

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 1298

23 NOVEMBER 2018

**NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998
(ACT NO.36 OF 1998)****PROPOSED CLASSES OF WATER RESOURCE AND RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES
FOR THE BREEDE-GOURITZ WATER MANAGEMENT AREA**

I, Gugile Nkwinti, Minister of Water and Sanitation, hereby in terms of section 13(4) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) publish, for public comment, the proposed classes of water resources and the proposed resource quality objectives for the Breede-Gouritz Water Management Area, in the Schedule, to be determined under S13(1) of the Act.

Any person who wishes to submit written comments with regard to the proposed classes of water resources and the proposed resource quality objectives should submit the comments within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice to:

Director: Water Resource Classification
Attention: Ms Lebogang Matlala
Department of Water and Sanitation
Ndinaye Building 5046
178 Francis Baard Street
Private Bag x 313
Pretoria
0001
Facsimile: 012 336 6712
Email: matlalal@dws.gov.za



MR NKWINTI GE (MP)
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION
DATE: 23/10/2018

SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION OF THE WATER RESOURCE

The proposed water resource classes and resource quality objectives are determined for all or part of every significant water resource as set out below:

Water Management Area: Breede-Gouritz
Drainage Region: G40-G50, H10- H90, J10-J40, K10-K70 Tertiary Drainage Region
River(s): Breede Overberg Area: Breede River, Rivieronderend River, Overberg River, as well as other smaller coastal rivers. Gouritz Coastal Area: Gouritz River, Buffels River, Touws River, Groot River, Gamka River, Olifants River, Kammanassie River, and smaller coastal rivers.

A. PROPOSED WATER RESOURCE CLASSES AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(4)(a)(i)(aa) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998

- i. The proposed water resource classes for Breede-Gouritz Water Management Area are listed in Table 1 according to the overall class per integrated unit of analysis (IUA), indicated in Figure 1 for Breede Overberg Area and indicated in Figure 2 for Gouritz Coastal Area.
- ii. IUAs are classified in terms of their extent of permissible utilisation and protection as either Class I: indicating high environmental protection and minimal utilisation; Class II indicating moderate protection and moderate utilisation; and Class III indicating sustainable minimal protection and high utilisation.
- iii. Table 1 provides the IUA, its water resource class and its respective catchment configuration. The catchment configuration consists of a number of biophysical nodes representing river reaches or resource units (RUs). The ecological category to be maintained for each RU in the IUA is provided.

B. RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES OF WATER RESOURCES AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(4)(a)(i)(bb) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998

- i. Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) are defined for each prioritised RU for every IUA in terms of water quantity, habitat and biota, and water quality. Prioritised RUs for Breede Overberg Area are indicated in Figure 1 and prioritised RUs for Gouritz Coastal Area are indicated in Figure 2.
- ii. Table 2 to Table 17 provide the RQOs for RIVERS in priority RUs.
- iii. Table 18 to Table 26 provide the RQOs for ESTUARIES in priority RUs.
- iv. Table 27 to Table 40 provide the RQOs for GROUNDWATER in priority RUs.
- v. RQOs will apply from the date signed off as determined in terms of Section 13(1) of the National Water Act, 1998, unless otherwise specified by the Minister.

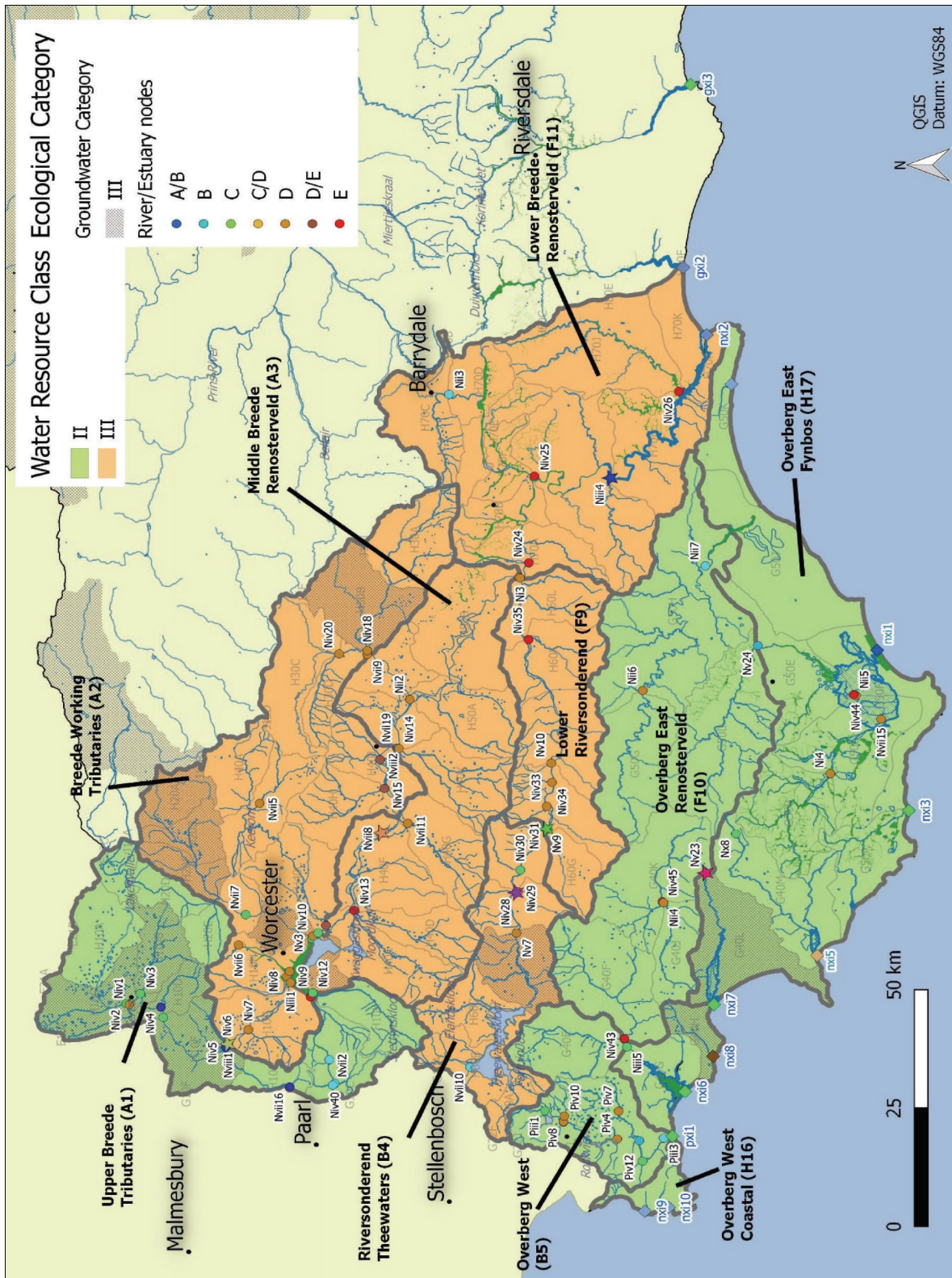
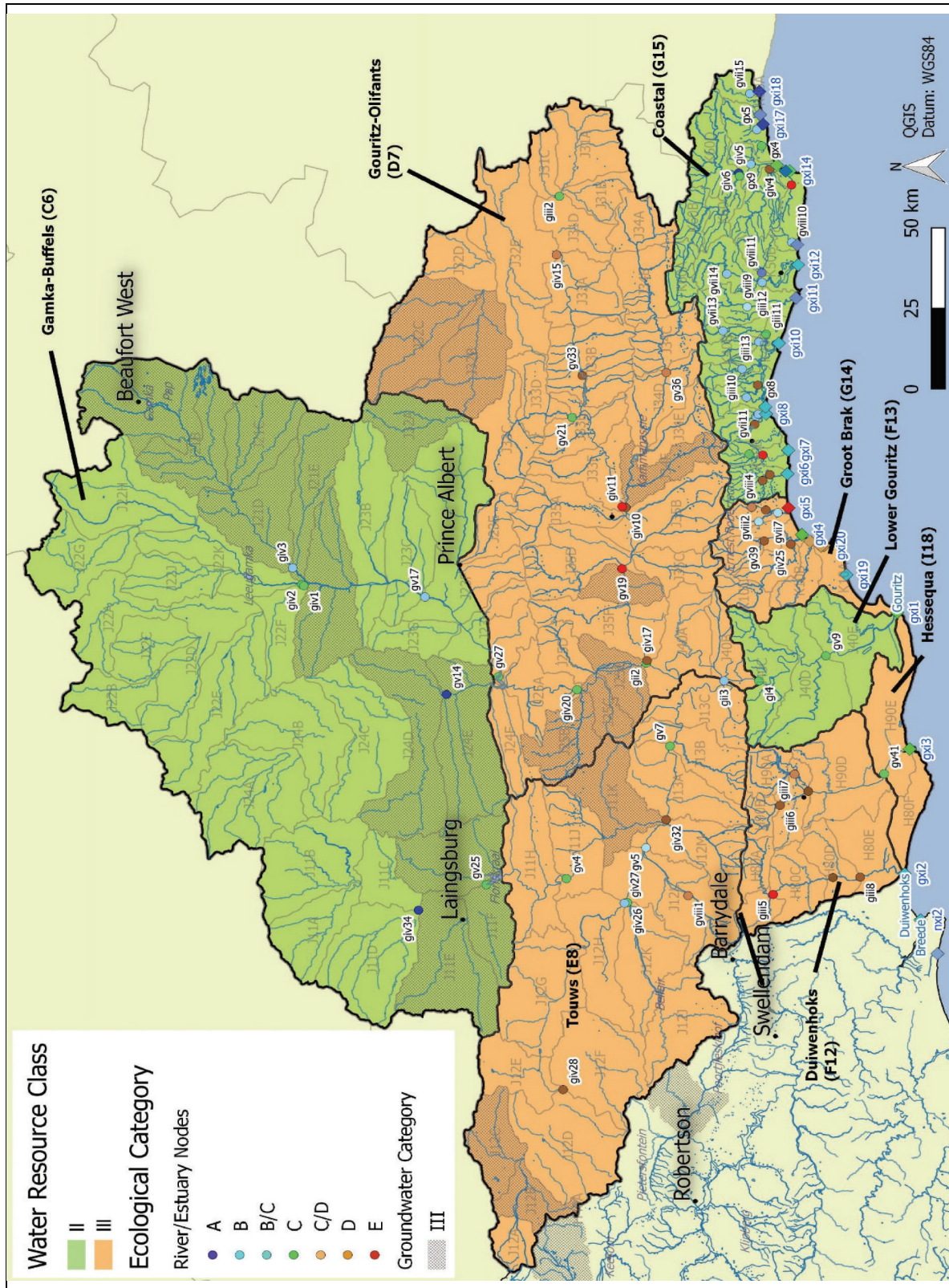


Figure 1: Proposed Water Resource Classes for the Breede Overberg Area



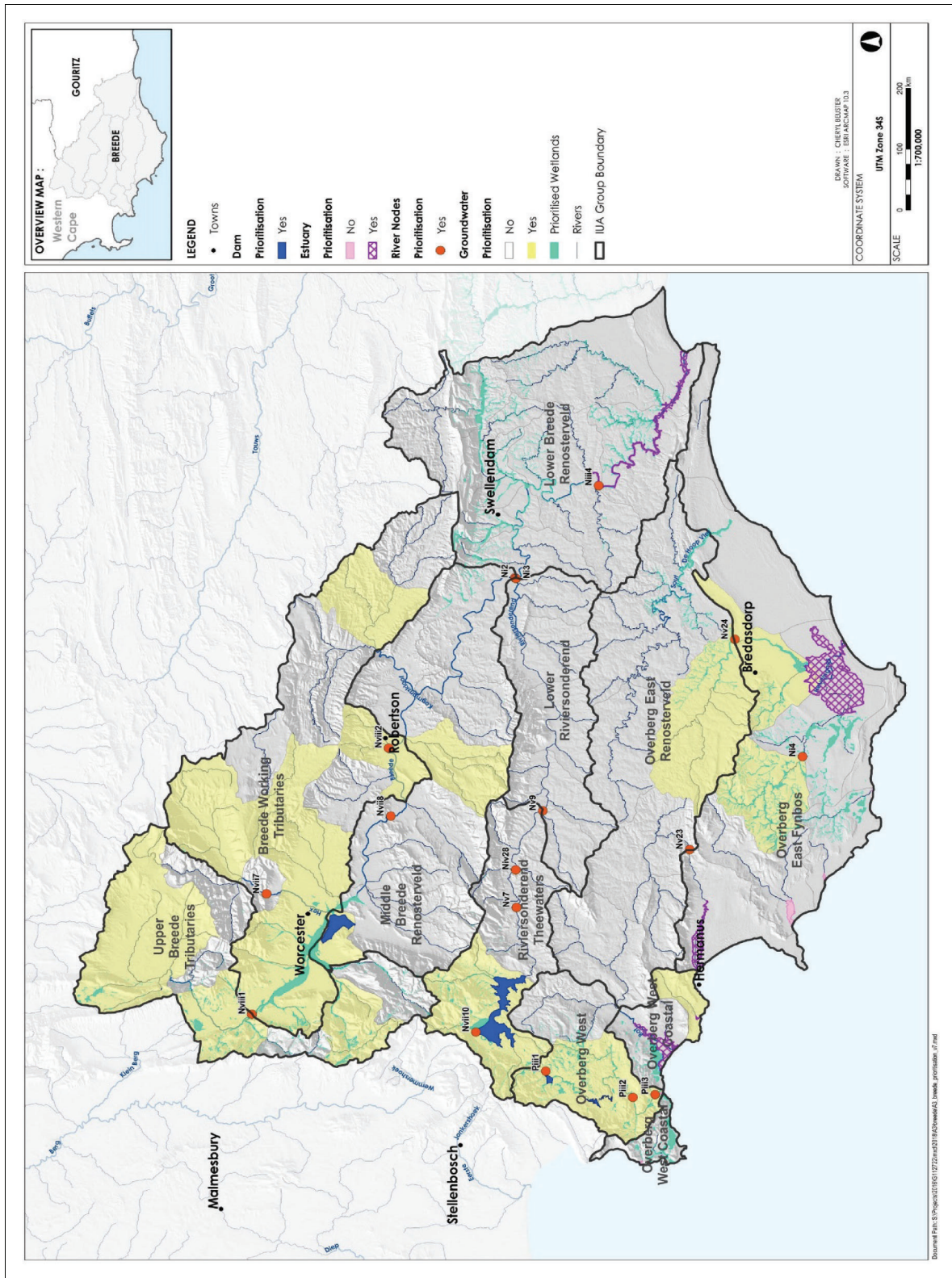


Figure 3: Proposed Priority Resource Units for the Breede Overberg Area

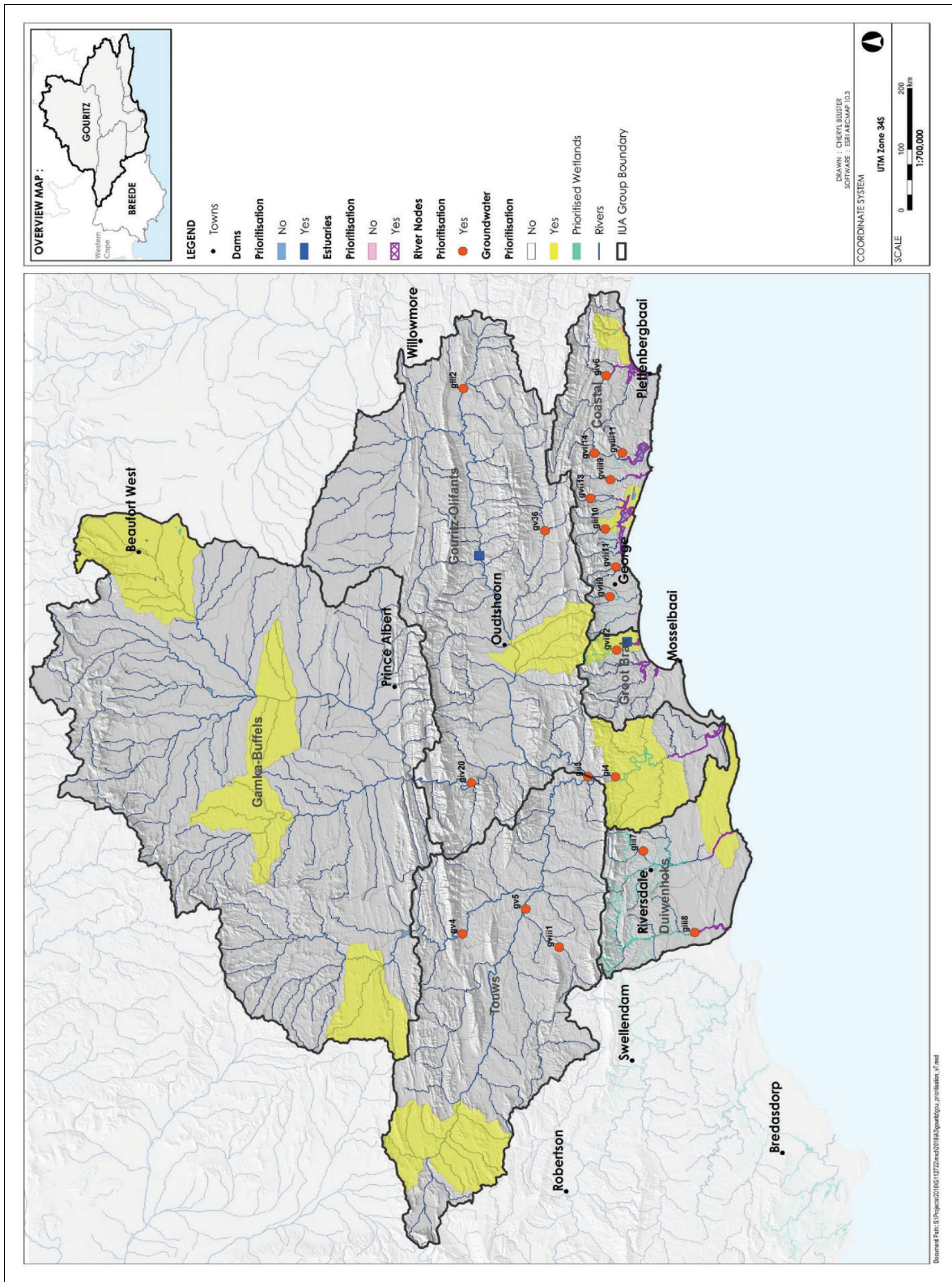


Figure 4: Proposed Priority Resource Units for the Gouritz Coastal Area

Table 1: Summary of Water Resource Classes per Integrated Unit of Analysis and Ecological Categories

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10B		Titus River	Niv3	C	21.45
		H10C		Koekedou River	Niv1	D	18.80
		H10C		Dwars River	Niv2	C	74.90
		H10C		Breede River	nvi4	C	126.90
		H10D		Witels River	Niv4	A	84.30
		H10D		Breede River	Nvi3	C	252.80
		H10E		Witte River	Nvii16	A	42.50
		H10F		Witte River	Niv5	A	141.70
		H10F		Wabooms River	Niv6	D	7.40
		H10F	A1-R01	Breede River	Nviii1	D	434.90
		H10J		Elands River	Niv40	B	58.10
		H10J		Krom River	Niv41	B	8.90
		H10J	A1-R02	Molenaars River	Nvii2	B	105.60
		H10G		Slanghoek River	Niv7	D	32.60
		H10G		Breede River	Niii1	D	497.60
		A2 Breede Woring tributaries	III	H10J		Smalblaar River	Niv42
H10H				Jan du Toit River	Niv8	D	17.90
H10H				Hartbees River	Nvii6	D	4.00
H10H				Hartbees River	Niv9	D	10.30
H10K				Holsloot River	Niv12	C	119.60
H10H				Breede River	Niv3	C	850.90
H20F				Hex River	Nv18	D	10.90
H20G	A2-R03			Hex River	Nvii7	C	102.80
H20H				Hex River	Niv10	D	107.10
H40C				Breede River	Nli1	C	957.90
H40B				Koo River	Nvii5	D	0.90
H40C				Nuy River	Niv11	D/E	29.30
H30B				Kingna River	Niv18	D	27.80
H30C				Pietersfontein River	Niv20	D	17.30
H30D		Keisie River	Nvii9	D	21.10		

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
A3 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40D		Doring River	Niv13	E	47.50
		H40F	A3-R04	Breede River	Nvii8	C/D	1042.80
		H40F		Breede River	Ni1	A/B	1043.40
		H40G		Poesjenels River	Nvii11	D	16.10
		H40H		Vink River	Niv15	D/E	15.60
		H40J		Willem Neils River	Nviii2	D/E	5.20
		H40J		Breede River	Nvii19	A/B	1081.90
		H40K		Keisers River	Nvii12	D	7.10
		H40K		Keisers River	Niv14	D	12.60
		H40L		Breede River	Nvi1	D	1099.90
		H30E		Kogmanskloof River	Nii2	D	52.00
		H50A		Breede River	Niii3	D	1153.40
		H50B	A3-R05	Breede River	Ni2	D	1170.10
		H60B	B4-R06	Du Toits River	Nvii10	B	43.90
		H60D	B4-R07	Riversonderend River	Nv7	C	370.20
B4 Upper Riversonderend	III	H60E	B4-R08	Baviaans River	Niv28	B	7.90
		H60E		Sersants River	Niv29	D	4.50
		H60F		Gobos River	Niv30	C	12.40
		H60F	B4-R09	Riversonderend River	Nv9	D	413.70
		H60G		Kwartel River	Niv31	D	10.70
		H60H		Soetmelksvlei River	Niv33	D	4.00
		H60H		Slang River	Niv34	D	2.10
		H60H		Riversonderend River	Nv10	D	442.90
		H60J		Riversonderend River	Nv11	D	463.10
		H60K		Kwassadie River	Niv35	E	5.90
F9 Lower Riversonderend	III	H60K		Riversonderend River	Nv12	D	474.50
		H60L	F9-R10	Riversonderend River	Ni3	D	483.80

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C	B5-R11	Palmiet River	Plii1	C	250.40
		G40C		Witklippieskloof River	Piv10	D	15.10
		G40C		Palmiet River	Piv9	D	78.70
		G40C		Palmiet River	Pvi1	D	100.50
		G40C		Klipdrif River	Piv8	D	13.60
		G40D		Klein-Palmiet River	Piv4	D	13.70
		G40D		Krom/Ribbok River	Piv7	D	27.50
		G40D	B5-R12	Palmiet River	Plii2	B/C	206.70
		G40D		Dwars/Louws River	Piv12	C	25.20
		G40D	B5-R13	Palmiet River	Plii3	B	250.50
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40D	B5-E01	Palmiet Estuary	Pxi1	C	173.44
		G40B	H16-E02	Buffels Estuary	Bxi1	B	8.80
		G40B	H16-E03	Rooiels Estuary	Bxi2	B	9.44
		G40F		Swart River	Niv43	E	42.10
		G40E		Bot River	Nlii5	C	74.10
		G40G	H16-E04	Bot Estuary	Nxi6	C	77.67
		G40H	H16-E05	Onrus Estuary	Nxi8	D	2.49
		G40J		Harbees River	Nlii4	D	18.40
		G40K		Steenbok River	Niv45	E	10.80
		G40K	F10-R14	Klein River	Nv23	C/D	38.38
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50G		Sout River	Nlii6	D	4.20
		G50H		DeHoopVlei River	Nlii7	B	27.10
		G40L	H17-E06	Klein Estuary	Nxi7	C	51.21
		G40M		Uikraal River	Nx8	C	2.40
		G40M	H17-E07	Uikraal Estuary	Nxi5	C/D	6.28
		G50A	H17-E08	Ratel Estuary	Nxi3	C	3.42
		G50B	H17-R15	Nuwejaar River	Ni4	C/D	12.50
		G50C		Heuningnes River	Nvii15	C/D	17.80
		G50C		Heuningnes River	Niv44	C/D	18.80
		G50D	H17-R16	Kars River	Nv24	B/C	15.40
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50E		Kars River	Nlii5	E	21.60
		G50F	H17-E09	Heuningnes Estuary	Nxi1	A/B	30.56
		G50K	H17-E10	Klipdriffontein Estuary	Bxi3	A	0.75

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
F11 Lower Breede Renosterveld	II	H70A		Leeu River	Niv24	E	5.80
		H70B		Klip River	Niv24a	E	24.50
		H70B		Breede River	Nv2	C	1701.40
		H70C		Huis River	Nvii14	C	3.20
		H70C		Tradouw River	Nli3	B	19.40
		H70F		Buffeljags River	Niv25	E	119.40
		H70G	F11-R17	Breede River	Nlii4	C	1832.70
		H70H		Breede River	Nviii3	B	1841.20
		H70J		Slang River	Niv26	E	10.00
		H70K	F11-E11	Breede Estuary	Nxi2	B	1022.56
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J11C		Buffels River	giv34	A	13.10
		J11F		Buffels River	gv25	C	24.30
		J21A		Gamka River	gv18	B	26.70
		J21D		Gamka River	giv3	B	31.90
		J22F		Koekemoers River	giv1	C	7.40
		J22K		Leeu River	giv2	C	17.10
		J23C		Gamka River	gv17	B	58.20
		J23F		Gamka River	giv21	B	68.00
		J23J		Gamka River	gv27	C	69.60
		J24D		Dwyka River	gv14	A	4.00
E8 Touws	III	J12C		Ysterdams River	giv30	D	2.80
		J12B		Donkies River	giv31	D	6.90
		J12D		Touws River	giv28	D	16.40
		J12H		Touws River	giv27	B	26.40
		J12K		Brak River	giv26	C	2.90
		J12L	E8-R18	Doring River	gviii1	C/D	2.90
		J12L	E8-R19	Touws River	gv5	B/C	33.50
		J11H	E8-R20	Buffels River	gv4	C	27.40
		J11J	E8-R21	Groot River	gv6	D	29.70
		J11K		Groot River	giv32	D	30.50
		J13A		Groot River	gv7	C	77.70
		J13C	E8-R22	Groot River	gii3	B	78.10

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
D7 Gouritz-Olifants; Lower Gouritz	III	J25A	D7-R23	Gamka River	giv20	C	79.80
		J25D		Nels River	giv18	E	10.90
		J25E		Gamka River	gii2	C	111.80
		J31C	D7-R24	Olifants River	giii2	C	11.80
		J32E		Traka River	giv15	C/D	2.80
		J33B		Olifants River	gv33	D	25.00
		J33D		Meirings River	gv21	C	21.40
		J33F		Olifants River	giv11	E	79.90
		J34C	D7-R25	Kammanassie River	gv36	C/D	41.20
		J34F		Kammanassie River	giv10	D	59.20
		J35A		Grobelaars River	gvii2	C	16.90
		J35A		Grobelaars River	giv9	E	30.70
		J35D		Olifants River	gv19	E	224.50
		J35F		Olifants River	giv17	D	253.40
		J40A		Gouritz River	giv16	C	394.90
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	J40B	F13-R26	Gouritz River	gi4	C	489.10
		J40C		Gouritz River	gv28	D	21.40
		J40D		Gouritz River	gv9	C	571.80
		J40E	F13-E12	Gouritz Estuary	Gxi1	C	294.69
F12 Duiwenhoks	III	H80B		Duiwenhoks River	giii5	E	62.50
		H80C		Duiwenhoks River	gv11	D	75.10
		H80D	F12-R27	Duiwenhoks River	giii8	D	83.30
		H80E	F12-E13	Duiwenhoks Estuary	Gxi2	B	73.65
		H90B		Korinte River	giii6	D	34.20
I18 Hessequa	III	H90A	I18-R28	Goukou River	giii7	C/D	50.90
		H90C		Goukou River	gv10	D	92.90
		H90D		Goukou River	gv41	C	104.90
		H90E	I18-E14	Goukou Estuary	Gxi3	C	89.94

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
G14 Groot Brak	III	K10D		Brandwag River	g1v25	D	17.90
		K10E		Moordkuil River	gv39	D	15.70
		K10F	G14-E15	Klein-Brak estuary	Gx14	C	39.10
		K20A	G14-R29	Groot-Brak River	gviii2	B/C	15.30
		K20A		Varing River	gviii12	C/D	6.00
		K20A		Varing River	gviii3	D	8.40
		K20A		Groot-Brak River	gvii7	B/C	27.00
		K20A	G14-E16	Groot-Brak estuary	Gx15	E	16.77
		K10A	G14-E17	Blinde estuary	Gx19	B	0.90
		K10A	G14-E18	Tweekuilen estuary	Gx120	D	0.94
		K10A	G14-E19	Gericke estuary	Gx121	D	0.29
		K10B	G14-E20	Hartenbos estuary	Gx122	D	4.15
		K30A		Maalgate River	gviii4	D	15.30
		K30A		Maalgate River	gvii8	D	22.84
		K30A	G15-E21	Maalgate Estuary	Gx16	B	29.81
		K30B	G15-R30	Malgas River	gvii9	C	8.16
		K30B		Gwaing River	gviii6	E	13.92
		K30B	G15-E22	Gwaing Estuary	Gx17	B	22.64
		K30C		Swart River	gviii7	D	16.10
G15 Coastal	II	K30C	G15-R31	Kaaimans River	gvii11	B	17.53
		K30C		Silver River	gviii8	B	14.90
		K30C	G15-E23	Kaaimans Estuary	Gx18	B	35.32
		K30D		Touws River	gvii12	B	16.70
		K30D		Klein River	gx8	D	2.50
		K30D	G15-E24	Wilderness Estuary	Gx19	B	29.01
		K40A	G15-R32	Diep River	gviii10	B	12.40
		K40B		Hoekraal River	gviii13	B	27.90
		K40C	G15-R33	Karatara River	gvii13	B	11.20
		K40C		Karatara River	gviii11	B	33.90
		K40D	G15-E25	Swartvlei Estuary	Gx10	B	76.19
		K40E	G15-R34	Goukamma River	gviii9	B/C	30.40
		K40E	G15-E26	Goukamma Estuary	Gx11	B	46.25
		K50A	G15-R35	Knysna River	gvii14	B	26.50
		K50A		Knysna River	gviii12	B	46.60

Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUA)	Water Resource Class for IUA	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Natural MAR (million m ³ /a)
		K50B	G15-R36	Gouna River	gviii11	A/B	27.60
		K50B	G15-E27	Knysna Estuary	Gxi12	B	68.83
		K60G		Noetzie River	gviii10	B	4.80
		K60G	G15-E28	Noetsie estuary	Gxi13	B	3.59
		K60G		Piesang River	gx3	E	7.30
		K60G	G15-E29	Piesang Estuary	Gxi14	C	5.12
		K60C	G15-R37	Keurbooms River	giv6	C	46.10
		K60D		Palmiet River	giv5	A	42.10
		K60E		Keurbooms River	gx9	B	91.30
		K60F		Bitou River	giv4	C	23.60
		K60G	G15-E30	Keurbooms Estuary	Gxi15	A	131.60
		K70A		Buffels River	gx4	B/C	1.80
		K70A	G15-E31	Matijes Estuary	Gxi16	C	3.25
		K70A		Sout River	gx5	B	3.80
		K70A	G15-E32	Sout(Oos) Estuary	Gxi17	A	5.99
		K70A	G15-E33	Groot(Wes) Estuary	Gxi23	B	11.10
		K70B		Bloukrans River	gvii15	B	31.20
		K70B	G15-E34	Bloukrans Estuary	Gxi18	A	11.10

Table 2: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis A1 Upper Breede Tributaries

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																				
									Months	High	Low	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep																					
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	H10F	A1-R01	Breede River	nviii1	D	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Breede River in a condition equal to or better than a D category.	≤ 0.075 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)	6.667	1.651	4.007	0	2.105	1.651	0	1.93	0	1.268	0	1.754	0	2.343	0	3.544	0	6.462	5.502	7.719	0	32.397	7.81	13.009											
								Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	River nutrient levels must be maintained in a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 1.75 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																																			
								Nutrients	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 55 milliSiemens/metre EC (95 th percentile)																																		
								Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																		
								System variables	Toxins	Dissolved oxygen	Quality	Ammonia	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																															
							Atrazine					≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																	
							Endosulfan					≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																	
									Pathogens	Escherichia coli				Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																														
									Geomorphology	GAI score	Habitat	Biota	GAI score	GAI score should be within D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)																														
								VEGRAI score					VEGRAI level 3 should be within a D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)																															
								Marginal zone cover abundance					No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																
										Lower zone cover abundance				No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																															
			Upper zone cover abundance				Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species > 50%																																						
		Fish	FRAI score				FRAI should be within a D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)																																					
		Invertebrates	MIRAI score				MIRAI score to be within D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)																																					

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	H10J	A1-R02	Molenaars River	nvi2	B	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Invertebrate diversity	category (42-57%)	SASS score > 70, ASPT > 5.0	
								Number of families			> 15 families at abundances A - C
							Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Molenaars River in a condition equal to or better than a B category.	Oct	3.381
								Maintenance high flows		Nov	2.506
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	Dec	1.584
										Jan	0
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	Feb	0.454
										Mar	0
							System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	Apr	0.454
										May	1.797
							Toxins	Ammonia	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	Jun	3.588
										Jul	4.149
Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an ideal category for full contact recreation.	Aug	3.434							
			Sep	4.002							
Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should be within B category (42-57%).	Oct	3.381							
			Nov	2.506							
Habitat	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a B category (82-87%).	Dec	1.584							
			Jan	0							
Riparian vegetation	Marginal zone cover abundance Lower zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	Feb	0.454							
			Mar	0							
Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a E category (22-37%).	Apr	0.454							
			May	1.797							

Table 3: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis A2 Breede Working Tributaries

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																							
A2 Breede Working Tributaries	H20G	A2-R03	Hex River	nvi17	C	Quantity	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Hex River in a condition equal to or better than a C category.	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>0.387</td> <td>2.998</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>0.395</td> <td>2.649</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.888</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.066</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.943</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.142</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>1.137</td> <td>1.652</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>1.098</td> <td>2.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>6.801</td> <td>3.067</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>2.797</td> <td>3.54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>2.803</td> <td>3.333</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Oct	0.387	2.998	Nov	0.395	2.649	Dec	0	1.888	Jan	0	1.18	Feb	0	1.066	Mar	0	0.943	Apr	0	1.142	May	1.137	1.652	Jun	1.098	2.26	Jul	6.801	3.067	Aug	2.797	3.54	Sep	2.803	3.333
							Months	High	Low																																							
							Oct	0.387	2.998																																							
							Nov	0.395	2.649																																							
							Dec	0	1.888																																							
							Jan	0	1.18																																							
							Feb	0	1.066																																							
							Mar	0	0.943																																							
							Apr	0	1.142																																							
							May	1.137	1.652																																							
Jun	1.098	2.26																																														
Jul	6.801	3.067																																														
Aug	2.797	3.54																																														
Sep	2.803	3.333																																														
Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																													
	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																													
Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 55 millSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																													
	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																													
Quality	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																																													
	Ammonia	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																													
	Atrazine		≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																													
Toxins	Endosulfan		≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																													
	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																												
		Geomorphology	GAI score	C/D category (57-62%)																																												
Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	D category (42-57%)																																													
		Marginal zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																													
		Lower zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																													
Biota	Fish	FRAI score	D category (42-57%)																																													
		MIRAI score	C category (62-77%)																																													
Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity		SASS score > 100, ASPT > 6.3																																													

Table 4: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis A3 Middle Breede Renosterveld

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric		
A3 Middle Breede Renosterveld	H40F	A3-R04	Breede River	nvi18	C/D	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Breede River in a condition equal to or better than a C/D category.	Low	33.451	
							High flows	Maintenance high flows		High	36.912	
						Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	Months	18.949
											Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	37.916
						Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	pH range	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 55 millSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	Nov	26.791
											Dec	33.451
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	Jan	3.181
											Feb	4.262
						Toxins	Ammonia	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)	Mar	11.161
											Apr	11.161
											May	11.161
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)	Jun	22.326
											Jul	36.912
											Aug	33.451
Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should be within C category (52-67%).	GAI score should be within C category (52-67%).	C category (62-77%)	Sep	14.575						
					Oct	14.575						
					Nov	8.743						
Habitat	VEGRAI score	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a C category (52-67%).	C category (62-77%)	Dec	3.449						
					Jan	4.796						
					Feb	1.461						
Riparian vegetation	Lower zone cover abundance	Upper zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	Mar	0						
					Apr	0						
					May	0						
Biota	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a D category (42-57%).	FRAI should be within a D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)	Jun	22.326						
					Jul	36.912						
					Aug	33.451						
Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within D	MIRAI score to be within D	D category (42-57%)	Sep	18.949						
					Oct	14.575						
					Nov	8.743						

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																							
A3 Middle Breede Renosterveld	H50B	A3-R05	Breede River	ni2	D	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Invertebrate diversity Number of families Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	category (42-57%). Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Breede River in a condition equal to or better than a D category.	SASS score < 45, ASPT > 4.3 > 14 families at A - C abundance																																							
						Nutrients		Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>Low</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>13.406</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>8.861</td> <td>3.227</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>3.095</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>2.454</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>2.911</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>1.301</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>3.367</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>4.395</td> <td>37.538</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>9.942</td> <td>7.323</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>13.992</td> <td>36.389</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>19.944</td> <td>16.731</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>17.315</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	Months	Low	High	Oct	13.406	0	Nov	8.861	3.227	Dec	3.095	0	Jan	2.454	0	Feb	2.911	0	Mar	1.301	0	Apr	3.367	0	May	4.395	37.538	Jun	9.942	7.323	Jul	13.992	36.389	Aug	19.944	16.731	Sep	17.315	0
Months	Low	High																																															
Oct	13.406	0																																															
Nov	8.861	3.227																																															
Dec	3.095	0																																															
Jan	2.454	0																																															
Feb	2.911	0																																															
Mar	1.301	0																																															
Apr	3.367	0																																															
May	4.395	37.538																																															
Jun	9.942	7.323																																															
Jul	13.992	36.389																																															
Aug	19.944	16.731																																															
Sep	17.315	0																																															
						Salts		Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present state levels.	95%tile ≤ 220 milliSiemens/metre EC																																							
						System variables		pH range Dissolved oxygen Water temperature	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles) ≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																																							
						Toxins		n/a	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	No more than 2°C change in natural monthly range (minimum and maximum)																																							
						Pathogens		Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	95%tile ≤ 165 cfu/100ml Escherichia coli																																							

Table 5: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis B4 Riversonderend Theewaters

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																							
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	H60B	B4-R06	Du Toits River	nvii10	B	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Du Toits River in a condition equal to or better than a B category.	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>1.406</td> <td>0.369</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>1.041</td> <td>0.122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0.658</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0.425</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.362</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0.376</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0.564</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>1.032</td> <td>1.794</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>1.491</td> <td>2.585</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>1.725</td> <td>3.218</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>1.825</td> <td>0.54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>1.663</td> <td>1.081</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Oct	1.406	0.369	Nov	1.041	0.122	Dec	0.658	0	Jan	0.425	0	Feb	0.362	0	Mar	0.376	0	Apr	0.564	0	May	1.032	1.794	Jun	1.491	2.585	Jul	1.725	3.218	Aug	1.825	0.54	Sep	1.663	1.081
								Months	High	Low																																							
							Oct	1.406	0.369																																								
							Nov	1.041	0.122																																								
							Dec	0.658	0																																								
							Jan	0.425	0																																								
							Feb	0.362	0																																								
							Mar	0.376	0																																								
							Apr	0.564	0																																								
							May	1.032	1.794																																								
Jun	1.491	2.585																																															
Jul	1.725	3.218																																															
Aug	1.825	0.54																																															
Sep	1.663	1.081																																															
Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river in an oligotrophic condition	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile) ≤ 0.70 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																																														
	Salts	Salt concentrations must be maintained in an Ideal category	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																														
System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																														
	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																																														
	Toxins	Atrazine Endosulfan	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile) ≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																													
Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																														
Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Riversonderend River in a condition equal to or better than a D category.	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>10.539</td> <td>0.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>6.134</td> <td>0.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>1.421</td> <td>0.426</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0.799</td> <td>0.437</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.593</td> <td>0.451</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.542</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>2.32</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>3.019</td> <td>3.079</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>7.023</td> <td>2.983</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>10.297</td> <td>7.927</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>13.51</td> <td>19.787</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>11.009</td> <td>7.927</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Oct	10.539	0.65	Nov	6.134	0.65	Dec	1.421	0.426	Jan	0.799	0.437	Feb	0.593	0.451	Mar	0	0.542	Apr	2.32	0	May	3.019	3.079	Jun	7.023	2.983	Jul	10.297	7.927	Aug	13.51	19.787	Sep	11.009	7.927						
			Months	High	Low																																												
Oct	10.539	0.65																																															
Nov	6.134	0.65																																															
Dec	1.421	0.426																																															
Jan	0.799	0.437																																															
Feb	0.593	0.451																																															
Mar	0	0.542																																															
Apr	2.32	0																																															
May	3.019	3.079																																															
Jun	7.023	2.983																																															
Jul	10.297	7.927																																															
Aug	13.51	19.787																																															
Sep	11.009	7.927																																															
Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile) ≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																														
	Salts	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 55 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																														
System	pH range	pH, temperature, and	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																														

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																							
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	H60E	B4-R08	Baviaans River	niv28	B	Quantity	Dissolved oxygen	dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																																							
							Atrazine	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																							
							Endosulfan		≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																							
							Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																							
							Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Baviaans River in a condition equal to or better than a B category.	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>0.292</td> <td>0.292</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.059</td> <td>0.026</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.029</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0.049</td> <td>0.026</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>0.029</td> <td>0.068</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>0.092</td> <td>0.068</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>0.153</td> <td>0.127</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>0.197</td> <td>0.296</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>0.247</td> <td>0.127</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Oct	0.292	0.292	Nov	0	0.24	Dec	0	0.109	Jan	0	0.117	Feb	0.059	0.026	Mar	0	0.029	Apr	0.049	0.026	May	0.029	0.068	Jun	0.092	0.068	Jul	0.153	0.127	Aug	0.197	0.296	Sep	0.247	0.127
							Months	High	Low																																							
							Oct	0.292	0.292																																							
							Nov	0	0.24																																							
							Dec	0	0.109																																							
							Jan	0	0.117																																							
Feb	0.059	0.026																																														
Mar	0	0.029																																														
Apr	0.049	0.026																																														
May	0.029	0.068																																														
Jun	0.092	0.068																																														
Jul	0.153	0.127																																														
Aug	0.197	0.296																																														
Sep	0.247	0.127																																														
Nutrients	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre PO ₄ -P																																														
Salts	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystems	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																														
System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	4.5 ≥ pH ≤ 7.0 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																													
	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																																													
Pathogens	Escherichia coli	GAI score	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																												
			GAI score should be within B category (82-87%).	B category (82-87%)																																												
			VEGRAI score	B category (82-87%)																																												
Riparian vegetation	Lower zone cover abundance	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a B category (82-87%).	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																												
				No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
B4 Riversoenderend Theewaters	H60F	B4-R09	Riversoenderend River	nv9	D	Quality	Upper zone cover abundance		Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species > 20%	
							Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within an A/B category (87-92%).	A/B category (87-92%)
							Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within A/B category (87-92%).	A/B category (87-92%)
								Invertebrate diversity		
								Number of families		SASS score > 160, ASPT > 7.5
										> 15 families at abundances A - C
							Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Riversoenderend River in a condition equal to or better than a D category.	
							High flows	Maintenance high flows		
								Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)
								Electrical conductivity (EC)	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	≤ 55 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)
								pH range	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	4.5 ≥ pH ≤ 7.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)
	Dissolved oxygen	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)							
	Atrazine	GAI score should be within D category (42-57%).	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)							
	Endosulfan	VEGRAI score	≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)							
	Escherichia coli	Marginal zone cover abundance	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)							
	Geomorphology	Lower zone cover abundance								
	Habitat									

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species > 30%	
						Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a D category (42-57%).	D category (42-57%)
					Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within C/D category (57-62%).	C/D category (57-62%)
							Number of families	SASS score > 40, ASPT score > 4.3 > 25 families at abundance A - C	

Table 6: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F9 Lower Breede Renosterveld

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric					
F9 Lower Breede Renosterveld	H60L	F9-R10	Riviersonderend River	ni3	D	Quantity	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Riviersonderend River in a condition equal to or better than a D category.	Low					
							Maintenance high flows		High					
						Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	Maintenance					
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)					
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)				
						pH range			95 th %tile ≤ 85 milliSiemens/metre EC					
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)					
								Toxins	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)					
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)					
									≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)					
														Months
														Low
														High
														Oct
								Nov						
								Dec						
								Jan						
								Feb						
								Mar						
								Apr						
								May						
								Jun						
								Jul						
								Aug						
								Sep						

Table 7: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis B5 Overberg West

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																			
B5 Overberg West	G40C	B5-R11	Palmiet River	piii1	C	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Palmiet River in a condition equal to or better than a B category.	Months	High	1.438	0.413	Oct	1.054	0.093	Nov	0.56	0	Dec	0.267	0	Jan	0.179	0	Feb	0.266	0	Mar	0.604	0.723	May	1.127	1.413	Jun	1.523	2.17	Jul	1.73	0.435	Aug	1.69	0.871	Sep
							High flows	Maintenance high flows		Flows (million cubic metres)	Low	1.054	0.093	Nov	0.56	0	Dec	0.267	0	Jan	0.179	0	Feb	0.266	0	Mar	0.604	0.723	May	1.127	1.413	Jun	1.523	2.17	Jul	1.73	0.435	Aug	1.69	0.871	Sep			
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)		Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river in an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre PO ₄ -P																																	
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river in an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.70 milligrams per litre TIN																																	
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)		Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																	
								pH range		pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	4.5 ≥ pH ≤ 7.0 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																	
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																																				
							Atrazine	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																			
						Toxins	Endosulfan	≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																				
							Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																			
						Pathogens	VEGRAI score	GAI score should be within D category (42-57%).	B category (82-87%)																																			
							FRAI score	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a B/C category (77-82%).	B/C category (77-82%)																																			
Habitat	MIRAI score	FRAI should be within an E category (22-37%).	E category (22-37%)																																									
	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within B/C category (77-82%).	B/C category (77-82%)																																									
Biota	Number of families	SASS score > 110, ASPT > 6.5	SASS score > 110, ASPT > 6.5																																									
		Five families, Corydalidae, Elmidae, Hydropsychidae, Corduliidae, Chlorocyphidae	Five families, Corydalidae, Elmidae, Hydropsychidae, Corduliidae, Chlorocyphidae																																									

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																				
										Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep																								
B5 Overberg West	G40D	B5-R13	Palmiet River	pili3	B	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Palmiet River in a condition equal to or better than a B category.	Low	10,02	0,49	Oct	4,71	0,97	Nov	2,463	1,907	Dec	1,955	0,954	Jan	1,118	0,954	Feb	1,488	0,954	Mar	2,142	0,954	Apr	3,016	0,954	May	11,08	2,385	Jun	12,83	8,302	Jul	13,49	14,21	Aug	12,78	0,049	Sep
										High	12,78	0,049	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																																
							Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	Low	≤ 0.70 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																																		
											Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																		
								Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at levels that do not adversely affect aquatic ecosystems	Low	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																		
											pH range	5.0 ≥ pH ≤ 7.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																		
						System variables		Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	Low	≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																																			
										Atrazine	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																			
						Toxins	Endosulfan	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	Low	≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																																				
									Pathogens	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																				
						Habitat	Geomorphology	GAI score	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	Low	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																			
										Riparian vegetation	B category (82-87%)																																			
Fish	B category (82-87%)																																													
Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within a B category (82-87%).	Low	B category (82-87%)																																									
				FRAI score	A category (92-100%)																																									
				Number of families	B category (82-87%)																																									

Table 8: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F10 Overberg East Renosterveld

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric														
										Months														
										High	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep		
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	G4K	F10-R14	Klein River	nv23	C/D	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Klein River in a condition equal to or better than a C/D category.	0.465	0.398	0.358	0.179	0	0	0	0.064	0.126	0.196	0.516	0.293	0.767	0.413	0.502
								Maintenance high flows	0.541	2.013	0.603	0.502	0.413	0.502	0.293	0.767	0.413	0.502						
							Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)													
									Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)														
								Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 180 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)													
									pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)													
						Habitat	Toxins	System variables	Dissolved oxygen	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)														
								Pathogens	Escherichia coli	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)														
							Biota	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should be within C category (62-77%).	≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)													
									Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a D category (42-57%).													
								Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a E category (22-37%).	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)													
									Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within C category (62-77%).													

Table 9: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis H17 Overberg East Fynbos

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																
									Months	High	Low	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep		
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	H17	H17-R15	Nuwejaar River	ni4	C/D	Quantity	Low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Nuwejaars River in a condition equal to or better than a C/D category.	Maintenance low flows	0.115	0.052	0.03	0.022	0.02	0.03	0.129	0.232	0.108	0.393	0.108					
							High flows		Maintenance high flows	0.115	0.052	0.03	0.022	0.02	0.03	0.129	0.232	0.108	0.393	0.108					
						Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	Total	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
										Inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
						Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	Salts	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
										System variables	pH range	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	Dissolved oxygen	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)											
						Quality	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	Escherichia coli	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
										Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should be within a D category (42-57%).													
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 3 should be within an E category (22-37%).	VEGRAI score	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
										Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a E category (22-37%).													
						Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within D category (42-57%).	MIRAI score	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
										Low flows	Maintenance low flows	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022
Quantity	High flows	B/C	Kars River	nv24	B/C	Nutrients	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022						
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	0.046	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.022			

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 310 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	
					System variables	pH range Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles) ≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)	
					Toxins	Ammonia Atrazine Endosulfan	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile) ≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile) ≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)	
					Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)	
				Habitat	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should be within B category (82-87%).	B category (82-87%)	
					Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 3 should be within a B category (82-87%).	B category (82-87%)	
				Biota	Fish	FRAI score	FRAI should be within a E category (22-37%).	E category (22-37%)	
					Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within B category (82-87%).	B category (82-87%)	

Table 10: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F11 Lower Breede Renosterveld

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
F11 Lower Breede Renosterveld	H70G	F11-R17	Brede River	niii4	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Breede River in a condition equal to or better than a B/C category.	Oct 42.827
					Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	Dec 9.569
					Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in a Tolerable category for irrigation water supply.	Feb 8.604
					System	pH range	pH, temperature, and	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	Apr 10.237
							Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	Jun 31.627
									Aug 64.391
									Sep 55.658

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
						variables	<p>Disolved oxygen</p> <p>Water temperature</p>	<p>dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.</p> <p>No more than 2°C change in natural monthly range (minimum and maximum)</p>	<p>≥ 6 milligrams litre (5th percentile)</p>	
						Toxins	<p>Ammonia</p> <p>Atrazine</p> <p>Endosulfan</p>	<p>Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.</p>	<p>≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95th percentile)</p> <p>≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95th percentile)</p> <p>≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95th percentile)</p>	
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	<p>should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.</p>	<p>≤ 165 counts/100ml (95th percentile)</p>	
						Geomorphology	GAI score	<p>GAI score should be within B category (82-87%).</p>	<p>B category (82-87%)</p>	
						Riparian vegetation	<p>VEGRAI score</p> <p>Marginal zone cover abundance</p> <p>Lower zone cover abundance</p> <p>Upper zone cover abundance</p>	<p>C category (62-77%)</p> <p>No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species</p> <p>No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species</p> <p>Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species > 30%</p>	<p>C category (62-77%)</p>	
							Fish	FRAI score	<p>FRAI should be within a C category (62-77%).</p>	<p>C category (62-77%)</p>
							Invertebrates	<p>MIRAI score</p> <p>Invertebrate diversity</p> <p>Number of families</p>	<p>MIRAI score to be within D category (42-57%).</p>	<p>D category (42-57%)</p> <p>SASS score > 40, ASPT score > 4,3</p> <p>> 15 families at abundances A - C</p>

Table 11: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis E8 Touws

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
E8 Touws	J12L	E8-R18	Doring River	gviii1	Quantity	Low flows High flows	<p>Maintenance low flows</p> <p>Maintenance high flows</p>	<p>Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Doring River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C/D).</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>Oct</td> <td>0.017</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Nov</td> <td>0.021</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Dec</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jan</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Mar</td> <td>0.015</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.015</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Apr</td> <td>0.016</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.016</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>May</td> <td>0.017</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.017</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jun</td> <td>0.013</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.013</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Jul</td> <td>0.01</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.01</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Aug</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sep</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> <td>0.012</td> <td>0.031</td> </tr> </table>	Months	Oct	0.017	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Nov	0.021	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Dec	0.019	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Jan	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Feb	0.009	0.031	0.009	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Mar	0.015	0.031	0.015	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Apr	0.016	0.031	0.016	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		May	0.017	0.031	0.017	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Jun	0.013	0.031	0.013	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Jul	0.01	0.031	0.01	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Aug	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031		Sep	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031
Months	Oct	0.017	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Nov	0.021	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Dec	0.019	0.031	0.019	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Jan	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Feb	0.009	0.031	0.009	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Mar	0.015	0.031	0.015	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Apr	0.016	0.031	0.016	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	May	0.017	0.031	0.017	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Jun	0.013	0.031	0.013	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Jul	0.01	0.031	0.01	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Aug	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Sep	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.009	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031	0.012	0.031																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
					Quality	Nutrients	<p>Phosphate (PO₄-P)</p> <p>Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)</p>	<p>Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.</p>	<p>≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50th percentile)</p> <p>≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50th percentile)</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																			
E8 Touws	J12L	E8-R19	Touws River	gv5	B/C	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 1500 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																			
							pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																			
							Dissolved oxygen		≥ 6 milligrams/litre (5 th percentile)																																			
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																			
							Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a C/D.	C/D category (57-62%)																																		
							Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score		C/D category (57-62%)																																		
						Marginal zone cover abundance			No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																			
						Lower zone cover abundance			VEGRAI level 4 of at ~58% for the riparian zone.																																			
						Fish	Upper zone cover abundance		Exotic species < 10%																																			
							FRAI score		Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 15%																																			
							MIRAI score		FRAI shall yield a C/D (58.3%).																																			
						Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity		MIRAI score to be within D (40-59%) Category	D category (42-57%)																																		
Number of families			SASS score > 90, ASPT score > 4.5																																									
			> 15 families at abundances A - C																																									
Quantity	Low flows High flows	Nutrients	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Touws River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C).	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>0.125</td> <td>0.183</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>0.164</td> <td>0.354</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0.139</td> <td>0.274</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0.124</td> <td>0.246</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.119</td> <td>0.407</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0.108</td> <td>0.204</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0.163</td> <td>1.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>0.178</td> <td>0.446</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>0.235</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>0.201</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>0.195</td> <td>0.433</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>0.129</td> <td>0.175</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Oct	0.125	0.183	Nov	0.164	0.354	Dec	0.139	0.274	Jan	0.124	0.246	Feb	0.119	0.407	Mar	0.108	0.204	Apr	0.163	1.37	May	0.178	0.446	Jun	0.235	0	Jul	0.201	0	Aug	0.195	0.433	Sep	0.129	0.175
			Months	High	Low																																							
			Oct	0.125	0.183																																							
Nov	0.164	0.354																																										
Dec	0.139	0.274																																										
Jan	0.124	0.246																																										
Feb	0.119	0.407																																										
Mar	0.108	0.204																																										
Apr	0.163	1.37																																										
May	0.178	0.446																																										
Jun	0.235	0																																										
Jul	0.201	0																																										
Aug	0.195	0.433																																										
Sep	0.129	0.175																																										
Quality	Salts	System	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																							
			Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																							
			Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 1500 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																							
			pH range		6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																							

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component variables	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
E8 Touws	J11H	E8-R20	Buffels River	gv4	C	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Buffels River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C).	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>High</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flows (million cubic metres)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.068</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.517</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.588</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.588</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.078</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.517</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.588</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.07</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.057</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.083</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.097</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.113</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.105</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.073</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	Months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Sep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	High	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Low	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Flows (million cubic metres)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.097	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health. Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation. GAI score should equate to a B B category (82-87%) B/C category (77-82%) No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5% Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5% C/D category (57-62%) B/C category (77-82%) SASS score > 45, ASPT?>4.0 > 10 families, 5 with SASS score > 5, abundance A-C	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile) ≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile) B category (82-87%) B/C category (77-82%) No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5% Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5% C/D category (57-62%) B/C category (77-82%) SASS score > 45, ASPT?>4.0 > 10 families, 5 with SASS score > 5, abundance A-C
											Months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Sep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
											Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
High	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Low	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Flows (million cubic metres)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1.588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.097	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0.073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
E8 Touws	J11H	E8-R20	Buffels River	gv4	C	Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile) ≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
											Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 320 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
															System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
																			Dissolved oxygen	Dissolved oxygen	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
E8 Touws	J11	E8-R21	Groot River	gv6	D	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)		
							Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a D	D category (42-57%)	
								VEGRAI score	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	D category (42-57%)	
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at ~57% for the riparian zone.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	
								Lower zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%	
								Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 30%	Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 30%	
						Biota	Fish	FRAI score	FRAI shall yield a B/C (79%).	B/C category (77-82%)	
								MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within C Category	C category (62-77%)	
								Invertebrate diversity		SASS score > 90, ASPT > 5.0	
						Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Groot River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category D).	> 15 families, 7 with SASS score > 6, abundances A - C	
									Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)
									Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)
Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 320 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)							
			pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)						
			Dissolved oxygen	Important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)						
Toxins	Atrazine	Endosulfan	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)							
					≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)						

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																								
E8 Tows	J13C	E8-R22	Groot River	gii3	B	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Groot River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category D).	Months	Oct	0.603	Nov	1.092	Dec	1.123	Jan	1.121	Feb	1.178	Mar	0.589	Apr	0.852	May	1.208	Jun	0.903	Jul	0.791	Aug	0.808	Sep	0.532
										Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Low	0.583	High	1.746																				
						Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (5 th percentile)																								
						Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 620 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																								
						Quality	System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																								
						Quality	System variables	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																								

Table 12: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis D7 Gouritz-Olifants

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																								
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	J25A	D7-R23	Gamka River	giv20	C	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Gamka River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C).	Months	Oct	0.342	Nov	0.94	Dec	2.707	Jan	0.94	Feb	0.94	Mar	2.707	Apr	0.94	May	0.22	Jun	0.16	Jul	0.162	Aug	0.157	Sep	0.342
										Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Low	0.192	High	0.732																				
						Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																								
						Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 90 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																								
						Quality	System variables	pH	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																								
						Quality	System variables	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																								
						Quality	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																								

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																																															
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	J31C	D7-R24	Olifants River	giii2	C	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a C	C category (62-77%)																																																															
							VEGRAI score		C category (62-77%)																																																															
						Riparian vegetation	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at least 61% for the riparian zone.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																																															
							Lower zone cover abundance																																																																	
							Upper zone cover abundance																																																																	
							Fish			FRAI shall yield a C (71.6%).	C category (62-77%)																																																													
						Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	B/C category (77-82%)																																																															
								Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within B/C (78 - 82%) Category	SASS score > 100, ASPT > 5.5																																																														
								Number of families	> 15 families, 5 with SASS score > 5, abundance A - C																																																															
						Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Olifants River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C/D).	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Months</td><td>Jan</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.107</td><td>Feb</td><td>0.079</td><td>0.127</td><td>Mar</td><td>0.109</td><td>0.548</td><td>Apr</td><td>0.068</td><td>0.127</td><td>May</td><td>0.053</td><td>0.097</td><td>Jun</td><td>0</td><td>0.036</td><td>Jul</td><td>0.037</td><td>0.083</td><td>Aug</td><td>0.046</td><td>0.083</td><td>Sep</td><td>0.035</td><td>0.04</td></tr> <tr><td>Flow (Million cubic metres)</td><td>Low</td><td>0.035</td><td>0.046</td><td>Oct</td><td>0.055</td><td>0.13</td><td>Nov</td><td>0.057</td><td>0.137</td><td>Dec</td><td>0.079</td><td>0.107</td><td>Jan</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.107</td><td>Feb</td><td>0.079</td><td>0.127</td><td>Mar</td><td>0.109</td><td>0.548</td><td>Apr</td><td>0.068</td><td>0.127</td><td>May</td><td>0.053</td><td>0.097</td><td>Jun</td><td>0</td><td>0.036</td><td>Jul</td><td>0.037</td><td>0.083</td><td>Aug</td><td>0.046</td><td>0.083</td><td>Sep</td><td>0.035</td><td>0.04</td></tr> </table>	Months	Jan	0.05	0.107	Feb	0.079	0.127	Mar	0.109	0.548	Apr	0.068	0.127	May	0.053	0.097	Jun	0	0.036	Jul	0.037	0.083	Aug	0.046	0.083	Sep	0.035	0.04	Flow (Million cubic metres)	Low	0.035	0.046	Oct	0.055	0.13	Nov	0.057	0.137	Dec	0.079	0.107	Jan	0.05	0.107	Feb	0.079	0.127	Mar	0.109	0.548	Apr	0.068	0.127	May	0.053	0.097	Jun	0	0.036	Jul	0.037	0.083
Months	Jan	0.05	0.107	Feb	0.079			0.127	Mar	0.109	0.548	Apr	0.068	0.127	May	0.053	0.097	Jun	0	0.036	Jul	0.037	0.083	Aug	0.046	0.083	Sep	0.035	0.04																																											
Flow (Million cubic metres)	Low	0.035	0.046	Oct	0.055			0.13	Nov	0.057	0.137	Dec	0.079	0.107	Jan	0.05	0.107	Feb	0.079	0.127	Mar	0.109	0.548	Apr	0.068	0.127	May	0.053	0.097	Jun	0	0.036	Jul	0.037	0.083	Aug	0.046	0.083	Sep	0.035	0.04																															
Maintenance high flows																																																																								
Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																																																				
		Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained at present day levels.	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																																																			
			pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	≤ 680 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile) 6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																																																			
		System variables	Dissolved oxygen		Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																																																																		
Pathogens	Escherichia coli			≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																																																				
Habitat	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a C/D	C/D category (57-62%)																																																																				
			VEGRAI score	C category (62-77%)																																																																				
			Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at ~70% for the riparian zone.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																																																			
			Lower zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																																																				

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																													
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	J34C	D7-R25	Kammanassie River	gv36	C/D	Invertebrates	Upper zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																													
							MIRAI score	MIRAI score should equate to a C																																														
							Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Kammanassie River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C/D).	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>High</th> <th>Low</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.353</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.381</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>1.091</td> <td>0.311</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.215</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.182</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.182</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>0.179</td> <td>0.179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>1.091</td> <td>0.252</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.327</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>0.218</td> <td>0.431</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>0.218</td> <td>0.431</td> </tr> <tr> <td>High</td> <td>0.431</td> <td>0.431</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low</td> <td>0.218</td> <td>0.218</td> </tr> </table>	Months	High	Low	Sep	0	0.353	Aug	0	0.381	Jul	1.091	0.311	Jun	0	0.239	May	0	0.215	Apr	0	0.182	Mar	0	0.182	Feb	0.179	0.179	Jan	1.091	0.252	Dec	0	0.327	Nov	0.218	0.431	Oct	0.218	0.431	High	0.431	0.431	Low	0.218	0.218
							Months	High		Low																																												
							Sep	0		0.353																																												
							Aug	0		0.381																																												
							Jul	1.091		0.311																																												
							Jun	0		0.239																																												
							May	0		0.215																																												
							Apr	0		0.182																																												
							Mar	0		0.182																																												
							Feb	0.179		0.179																																												
Jan	1.091	0.252																																																				
Dec	0	0.327																																																				
Nov	0.218	0.431																																																				
Oct	0.218	0.431																																																				
High	0.431	0.431																																																				
Low	0.218	0.218																																																				
Maintenance high flows																																																						
Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile) ≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																																																				
Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in a D class for aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 85 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																																																			
	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																																																			
System variables	Dissolved oxygen		≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																																																			
	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																																																			
Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	C/D category (57-62%)																																																			
		Marginal zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																																																			
		Lower zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at ~58% for the riparian zone.																																																			
		Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%																																																			
		Fish	Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 20%																																																			
Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	FRAI shall yield a D (46.9%).																																																			
		Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within C/D (58-62%) Category																																																			
		Number of families	SASS score > 90, ASPT > 4.5 > 17 families, 2 or more baetids, abundance A - C																																																			

Table 13: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F13 Lower Gouritz

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric		
F13 Lower Gouritz	J40B	F13-R26	Gouritz River	g14	C	Quantity	Low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Gouritz River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C).	Months	0	
							High flows		High	2.213	
						Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	Low	2.213	
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	2.137	
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	≤ 600 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	High	2.021
									pH range	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	2.041
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)	Low	9.926	
								Escherichia coli	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)	2.134	
						Pathogens	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a B	2.223	
									VEGRAI score	B category (82-87%)	
									Marginal zone cover abundance	B/C category (77-82%)	
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	Upper zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at ~57% for the riparian zone.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	
Lower zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species										
Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 15%, terrestrial woody species < 40%										
Biota	Fish	FRAI score	FRAI shall yield a D (50.1%).	D category (42-57%)							
			MIRAI score	C category (62-77%)							
			Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within C (60-79%) Category							
Invertebrates	Number of families	Number of families	> 19 families, 7 with SASS score > 7, abundance A - C	SASS score > 90, ASPT > 5.0							

Table 14: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F12 Duiwenhoks

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
F12 Duiwenhoks	H80D	F12-R27	Duiwenhoks River	gjiib	D	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Duiwenhoks River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014.	Months High Low	1.775 0.418 1.676 0 Nov 1.151 0 Dec 0.648 0 Jan 0.489 0 Feb 0.781 0.418 Mar 0.861 0 Apr 0.981 0 May 1.014 0.418 Jun 1.207 0 Jul 1.426 2.649 Aug 1.522 0 Sep
								≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)			
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)			
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in a Tolerable category for irrigation.	≤ 270 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	
								pH range			
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)		
									≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)		
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)		
							Geomorphology		GAI score should equate to a D		
							VEGRAI score		D category (42-57%)		
						Habitat	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at least 61% for the riparian zone.	C/D category (57-62%)		
Lower zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species										
Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%										
Fish	Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 20%										
Biota	Fish	FRAI shall yield a D in the Duiwenhoks River	D category (42-57%)								
	MIRAI score		D category (42-57%)								
	Invertebrate diversity		SASS score > 60, ASPT score > 5								
									> 10 families, abundance A - C, presence of Emlidae, Simuliidae, Ancyliidae		

Table 15: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis I18 Hessequa

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																				
I18 Hessequa	H90C	118-R28	Goukou River	giii7	C/D	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Duiwenhoks River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category C/D).	0.794	1.734	0.764	1.734	0.171	0	0.139	0	0.688	0	0.688	0	0.653	0	0.598	0	0.567	0	0.691	0	0.654
								High flows		Maintenance high flows	0.171	0	0.139	0	0.688	0	0.688	0	0.653	0	0.598	0	0.567	0	0.691	0	0.654			
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075	milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																			
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		≤ 1.75	milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																			
								Electrical conductivity (EC)		≤ 130	milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																			
							Salts	pH	Salt concentrations need to be maintained an Acceptable category for ecosystem health.	6.5 ≥	pH ≤ 8.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																			
								Dissolved oxygen		≥ 6	milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																			
								System variables		≤ 0.079	milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																			
							Toxins	Atrazine	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 0.0013	milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																			
								Endosulfan		≤ 0.0013	milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																			
							Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165	counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																			
								Geomorphology		GAI score should equate to a D	D	category (42-57%)																		
							Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	C	category (62-77%)																			
									Marginal zone cover abundance	No	exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																			
									Lower zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at least 71% for the riparian zone.																				
Fish	Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%																												
	FRAI score	Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 10%																												
Biota	MIRAI score	FRAI shall yield a D (50.8%).	D	category (42-57%)																										
	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within the D EC (40 - 59%) Category	D	category (42-57%)																										
	Number of families	SASS score > 90, ASPT score > 5.8 > 12 families, 5 with SASS score > 8, abundance A - C																												

Table 16: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis G14 Groot Brak

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																					
G14 Groot Brak	K20A	G14-R29	Groot Brak River	gviii2	B/C	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Groot Brak River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category B/C.	High	Oct	0.112	1.171	0.299	0.073	Nov	0.287	0.147	Dec	0.199	0	Jan	0.141	0.147	Feb	0.134	0.533	Mar	0.267	0	Apr	0.068	0	May	0.087	0	Jun	0	Jul	0.112	0	Aug	0.134	0	Sep	0.151
											High flows	Maintenance high flows	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)	Low	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																													
							Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)								Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																								
											Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in a B class for aquatic ecosystem health.	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																													
								System variables	pH range	Dissolved oxygen								pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																								
											Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation in the downstream Wolwedans Dam.	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																													
						Geomorphology		GAI score	Sediment particle size	GAI score should equate to a B								High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																									
											Habitat	VEGRAI score	Marginal zone cover abundance	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months					RQO Numeric																								
						Riparian vegetation	Lower zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of Category B.	Exotic species <5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%	High								Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																										
												Fish	FRAI score	Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 30%, terrestrial woody species > 40%	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)				Months	RQO Numeric																								
						Invertebrates	MIRAI score	Invertebrate diversity	FRAI shall yield a B (82-87%). MIRAI score to be within A (92-100%).	High								Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																										
											SASS score > 170, ASPT > 7.9	High	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Months	RQO Numeric																															

Table 17: Resource Quality Objectives for RIVERS in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis G15 Coastal

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																									
G15 Coastal	K30B	G15-R30	Malgas River	gvi19	C	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Malgas in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category C.	Months	Oct	0.296	1.218	Nov	1.044	Dec	0.219	Jan	0.219	Feb	0.077	Mar	0.085	Apr	0.123	May	0.211	Jun	0.204	Jul	0.169	Aug	0.211	Sep	0.204
								High flows		Maintenance high flows	Low	0.042	0.219	0.077	0.219	0.085	0.123	0.211	0.204	0.169	0.211	0.204	0.169	0.211	0.204										
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at a mesotrophic or better condition.	≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																									
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)																									
								Electrical conductivity (EC)		≤ 55 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																									
							Salts	pH range	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in B class for aquatic ecosystems.	5.0 ≥ pH ≤ 7.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																									
										System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)																						
							Toxins	Ammonia	Toxicity levels must not pose a threat to aquatic ecosystems.				≤ 0.073 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																						
								Atrazine		≤ 0.079 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																									
								Endosulfan		≤ 0.0013 milligrams per litre (95 th percentile)																									
							Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																									
										Geomorphology	GAI score should equate to a B/C	B/C category (77-82%)																							
							Habitat	Sediment particle size	GAI score should equate to a B/C			D16 = 2mm, D50 = 4 mm, D84 = 32mm																							
										VEGRAI score	D category (42-57%)																								
								Riparian vegetation	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of Category D	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																								
Lower zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%																																		
Fish	Upper zone cover abundance	FRAI shall yield a C/D (57-62%).	Exotic species < 30%, terrestrial woody species > 50%																																
			Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within A	C/D category (57-62%)																													
Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within A				A category (92-100%)																													
			Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within A	SASS score > 160, ASPT > 8																													

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																	
										Months	High	Low	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep																					
G15 Coastal	K30C	G15-R31	Kaaimans River	gvii11	B	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Kaaimans River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category B.	0.592	0.249	0.538	1.052	0.445	0.775	0.371	0.371	0.445	1.828	0.538	0.249	0.483	0.359	0.371	0.371	0.359	0																
								Maintenance high flows		0.692	0.249	0.538	1.052	0.445	0.775	0.371	0.371	0.445	1.828	0.538	0.249	0.483	0.359	0.371	0.371	0.445	1.828	0.538	0.249	0.483	0.359	0.371	0.371	0.359	0								
						Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystems.	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	System variables	pH range	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	4.5 ≥ pH ≤ 7.5 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a B/C	B/C category (77-82%)	Habitat	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of Category A.	A category (92-100%)	Riparian vegetation	Lower zone cover abundance	Upper zone cover abundance	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%	Fish	FRAI score	FRAI shall yield a B.	B category (82-87%)	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within A Category.	A category (92-100%)	SASS score > 160, ASPT > 8
								Upper zone cover abundance		Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%				B category (82-87%)		A category (92-100%)																											

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																			
G15 Coastal	K40A	G15-R32	Diep River	giii10	B	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Upper Diep River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category B.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
								High flows		Maintenance high flows	Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252
							Quality	Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252
									Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252
							Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystems.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252
									pH range		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252
						Quality	System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
								Escherichia coli		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	Geomorphology	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
								Sediment particle size		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 4 of Category A/B.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
								Marginal zone cover abundance		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252	
Biota	Fish	Lower zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of Category A/B.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							
		Upper zone cover abundance		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							
Biota	Invertebrates	FRAI score	FRAI shall yield a B.	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							
		MIRAI score		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							
Biota	Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within B Category (80-90%).	High	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							
		Invertebrate diversity		Low	0.331	0.412	Oct	0.344	0.107	Nov	0.237	0	Dec	0.18	0.021	Jan	0.173	0.412	Mar	0.206	0.412	Apr	0.199	0.107	May	0.201	0	Jun	0.176	0	Jul	0.173	0	Aug	0.213	0	Sep	0.252							

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																					
G15 Coastal	K40C	G15-R33	Karatarara River	gvii13	B	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Karatarara River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category A/B.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
								Maintenance high flows		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
							Quality	Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystems.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep
									pH range		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep
						Quality	System variables	Dissolved oxygen	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
								Escherichia coli		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
						Habitat	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a A.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
								Sediment particle size		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 4 of Category A/B.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
								Marginal zone cover abundance		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep	
Biota	Fish	Upper zone cover abundance	FRAI shall yield a B.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep							
		FRAI score		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep							
Biota	Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within A.	High	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep							
		Invertebrate diversity		Low	0.188	0.471	Oct	0.192	0.283	Nov	0.169	0	Dec	0.149	0	Jan	0.144	0	Feb	0.169	0.283	Mar	0.176	0.029	Apr	0.153	0	May	0.129	0	Jun	0.12	0	Jul	0.149	0	Aug	0.17	0	Sep							

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																												
G15 Coastal	K40E	G15-R34	Goukamma	gvi9	B/C	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Goukamma River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category B/C.	Months	High	0.645	0.445	0.821	0.821	0.825	0.821	0.642	0.445	0.642	0.445	0.552	0.445	0.764	0.445	0.947	0.445	0.401	0.387	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536					
								High		0.645	0.445	0.821	0.821	0.825	0.821	0.642	0.445	0.642	0.445	0.552	0.445	0.764	0.445	0.947	0.445	0.401	0.387	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536							
							Low	0.645	0.445	0.821	0.821	0.825	0.821	0.642	0.445	0.642	0.445	0.552	0.445	0.764	0.445	0.947	0.445	0.401	0.387	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536	
							Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Low	0.645	0.445	0.821	0.821	0.825	0.821	0.642	0.445	0.642	0.445	0.552	0.445	0.764	0.445	0.947	0.445	0.401	0.387	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536	0.0	0.431	0.554	0.536
							≤ 0.075 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	≤ 1.75 milligrams/litre (50 th percentile)	≤ 55 millSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)	4 ≥ pH ≤ 7 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)	≥ 6 milligrams litre (5 th percentile)	≤ 165 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)	B category (82-87%)	D16 = 2mm, D50 = 24 mm, D84 = 128 mm	B category (82-87%)	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%	C category (62-77%)	A category (92-100%)	SASS score > 100, ASPT > 7.4																	
							Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAL score	Marginal zone cover abundance	VEGRAL level 4 of Category B.	VEGRAL score should equate to a B.	Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a B.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 15%	Exotic species < 5%, terrestrial woody species < 5%	C category (62-77%)	A category (92-100%)	SASS score > 100, ASPT > 7.4																	
						Sediment particle size																																
						Fish		FRAI score	Upper zone cover abundance	FRAI shall yield a C.	FRAI score	MIRAI score	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within A.																								
									Lower zone cover abundance																													
						Biota		Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within A.	MIRAI score	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within A.																								
										Invertebrate diversity																												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																		
										Months	High	Low	Maintenance flows (million cubic metres)	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep			
G15 Coastal	K50A	G15-R35	Knysna River	gvii14	B	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows Maintenance high flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Knysna River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category B.	0.688	0.478	0.664	0.837	0.664	0.437	0.0	0.437	0.239	0.441	0.239	0.441	0.239	0.441	0.478	0.447	0.474	0.579	0.644
								≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																				
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.70 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																		
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)																				
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystem health.	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																		
								pH range																				
							System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	4.5 ≥ pH ≤ 7.0 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																		
								Escherichia coli																				
							Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	≥ 8 milligrams per litre (5 th percentile)																		
								Escherichia coli																				
Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a A/B.	A/B category (87-92%)																									
	Sediment particle size																											
Habitat	VEGRAI score	VEGRAI level 4 of Category A/B.	A/B category (87-92%)																									
	Marginal zone cover abundance																											
	Lower zone cover abundance																											
	Upper zone cover abundance																											
Fish	FRAI score	FRAI shall yield a B.	B category (82-87%)																									
	MIRAI score																											
Invertebrates	Invertebrate diversity	MIRAI score to be within B Category.	B category (82-87%)																									
	Invertebrate diversity																											

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																						
										Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep										
G15 Coastal	K50B	G15-R36	Gouna River	gviii11	A/B	Quantity	Low flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Gouna River in an ecological condition that is equal to or better than Category A/B.	1.44	0.342	1.328	1.197	1.019	0	0.778	0	0.692	0.76	0.684	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067
								High flows		Maintenance high flows	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067										
							Nutrients	Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
								Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
							Salts	Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystem health.	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
								pH range		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen are important for the maintenance of ecosystem health.	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067												
							Escherichia coli		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067												
						Geomorphology	GAI score	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067												
							Sediment particle size		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067												
						Habitat	Riparian vegetation	VEGRAI score	GAI score should equate to a A/B.	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
								Marginal zone cover abundance		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067											
Lower zone cover abundance	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875		0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067																			
Upper zone cover abundance	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875		0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067																			
Biota	Fish	FRAI score	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species VEGRAI level 4 of Category A/B. Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 5% Exotic species < 10%, terrestrial woody species < 5% B category (82-87%) B category (82-87%)	0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067																	
	Invertebrates	MIRAI score		0.781	0.342	0.898	0	0.875	0	0.954	0	1.202	0	1.377	0.067																	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																				
										Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep								
G15 Coastal	K60C	G15-R37	Keurbooms River	giv6	C	Quantity	Low flows High flows	Maintenance low flows	Flows shall be sufficient to maintain the Keurbooms River an ecological condition that is equal to or better than the ecological condition in summer 2014 (Category B).	1.697	1.448	1.157	0.788	0.788	0.508	0.627	0.669	0.833	0.875	1.123	1.396	0.758	1.448							
								Maintenance high flows		0.758	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
								Phosphate (PO ₄ -P)		≤ 0.025 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																				
						Quality	Nutrients	Total inorganic nitrogen (TIN)	Nutrient levels must be maintained in the river at an oligotrophic condition.	≤ 0.70 milligrams per litre (50 th percentile)																				
								Salts		Electrical conductivity (EC)	Salt concentrations need to be maintained in an Ideal category for aquatic ecosystem health.	≤ 30 milliSiemens/metre (95 th percentile)																		
								System variables		pH range		5.5 ≥ pH ≤ 8.0 (5 th and 95 th percentiles)																		
						Habitat	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Ideal category for full contact recreation.	≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)																				
										Geomorphology	GAI score	GAI score should equate to a B.	B category (82-87%)																	
													VEGRAI score	B/C category (77-82%)																
						Biota	Fish	Marginal zone cover abundance Lower zone cover abundance Upper zone cover abundance	VEGRAI level 4 of at ~58% for the riparian zone.	No exotic species, no terrestrial woody species																				
										Invertebrates	MIRAI score	MIRAI score to be within B	SASS score > 180, ASPT > 6.5																	
													Number of families	> 15 families, 2 with SASS scores > 12, abundance A - C																

Table 18: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis B5 Overberg West

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																														
B5 Overberg West	G40D	B5-E01	Palmiet Estuary	C	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality.	Months	76	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	Annual		
								MMR/MAR (% Nat)	41.1	43.0	43.6	48.2	39.1	49.5	41.1	46.4	57.3	74.4	86.6	90.5	70.1																	
					Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIP	River inflow: Average DIP concentration >10 µg/l (dry season) and >50 µg/l (wet season) Estuary: Average DIP concentrations in freshwater section >100 µg/l (dry season) (marine waters may have higher concentrations linked to upwelling) and >500 µg/l (wet season) River inflow: Average DIP concentration >10 µg/l (dry season) and >50 µg/l (wet season) Estuary: Average DIP concentrations >10 µg/l (dry season) (marine waters may have higher concentrations linked to upwelling) and >50 µg/l (wet season).	River inflow: Average DIN concentration >100 µg/l (dry season) or >500 µg/l (wet season) Estuary: Average DIN concentrations in freshwater section >100 µg/l (dry season) (marine waters may have higher concentrations linked to upwelling) and >500 µg/l (wet season) River inflow: Average DIP concentration >10 µg/l (dry season) and >50 µg/l (wet season) Estuary: Average DIP concentrations in freshwater section >100 µg/l (dry season) (marine waters may have higher concentrations linked to upwelling) and >500 µg/l (wet season).																												
										Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Salinity must not drop below 10 for longer than three months in a year																									
					System variables	Temperature	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	River inflow: Summer temperature <20 °C																														
								Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)																											
											Hydrodynamics	Escherichia coli	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)																								
					Sediments	Mouth state	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Estuary mouth permanently open																														
								Habitat	Tidal variation	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.																											
					Sediments	Channel shape/size	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline				Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline																											

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low phytoplankton biomass; maintain microalgal group diversity as measured for the baseline survey; phytoplankton biomass should not increase by more than 20% above baseline concentrations; phytoplankton group diversity should not change by more than 20% from baseline conditions
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Area covered by different plant community types should not change by more than 20% from baseline open and closed mouth conditions, no invasive species should be present, prevent excessive filamentous macroalgal growth, area covered should be less than 50% of the open water surface area, macroalgae cover should not exceed 50% in 1 m ² quadrats or occupy more than 50% of the open water surface area in the eastern channel and above sand bank in the lower reaches of the estuary, macroalgal wet biomass should remain below 500 g m ⁻²
				Biota		Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Density of sandprawn burrow openings should exceed 75 per m ² in the highest density areas in the lower estuary; amphipods should numerically dominate the benthic fauna (<i>Grandidierella</i> sp. and <i>Corophium triaenonyx</i>) living on the sediment surface in the middle and upper estuarine reaches respectively; in the zooplankton, the density of <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> should range between 100 and 5000 m ⁻³ in the summer in the mid-estuary region
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Retain the following fish assemblages in the estuary (based on abundance): estuarine species (10-20%); estuarine associated marine species (80-90%); and indigenous freshwater species (~1%); all numerically dominant species should be represented by 0+ juveniles.
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Retain regular representation of waders, gulls, and terns, and overall waterbird species richness of seven or more species; estuary should not be regularly used by waterfowl species such as Redknobbed Coot; waders or terns should not be absent from the estuary for >5 consecutive counts

Table 19: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis H16 Overberg West Coastal

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																				
								Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual							
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40B	H16-E02	Buffels Estuary	B	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	84.4	89.5	88.7	11.2	11.2	8.9	13.4	35.3	64.3	87.8	91.2	91.7	89.8	81.9					
								<100µg/l																				
					Quality	Nutrients	DIP	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae																				
								DIN																				
						Pathogens	System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota																			
									Enterococci																			
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Escherichia coli	Acceptable category for full contact recreation																			
									Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary																			
					Biota	Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics																			
									Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass																			
Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Area occupied by different macrophyte groups and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species																								
				Area occupied by different macrophyte groups should no change by >20 % change in the area covered by habitats, submerged macrophytes such as pondweed (<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>) should be present during low flow conditions																								

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric														
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40B	H16-E03	Rootels Estuary	bxi2	B	Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>Upogebia africana</i> in muddy zones.														
							Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V). Estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.													
						Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Months	98.0 Oct	98.0 Nov	98.0 Dec	98.0 Jan	98.3 Feb	98.0 Mar	98.1 Apr	98.3 May	98.5 Jun	98.6 Jul	98.6 Aug	98.8 Sep	98.6 Annual
							DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIN		<100µg/l												
						Nutrients	DIP		DIP		<10 µg/l												
							System variables	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Dissolved oxygen		>6 mg/l												
						Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation	Escherichia coli		≤ 130 counts/100ml (95 th percentile)												
							Hydrodynamics	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Mouth state		Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline												
						Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size		Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																								
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40G	H16-E04	Bot Estuary	nxiu	C	Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	<20 µg l ⁻¹																								
							Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Area occupied by different macrophyte groups should no change by >20 % change in the area covered by habitats, submerged macrophytes such as pondweed (<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>) should be present during low flow conditions																							
								Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>Upogebia africana</i> in muddy zones.																						
							Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V). Estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.																							
						Flow	Quantity	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>Jan</th> <th>Feb</th> <th>Mar</th> <th>Apr</th> <th>May</th> <th>Jun</th> <th>Jul</th> <th>Aug</th> <th>Sep</th> <th>Annual</th> </tr> <tr> <td>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</td> <td>88</td> <td>79</td> <td>63</td> <td>75</td> <td>88</td> <td>83</td> <td>85</td> <td>87</td> <td>85</td> <td>81</td> </tr> </table>	Months	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	88	79	63	75	88	83	85	87	85	81
									Months	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual														
						MMR/MAR (% Nat)	88	79	63	75	88	83	85	87	85	81																	
						Nutrients	Quality	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	River inflow (low flows): DIN <100 µg/l; River inflow high flows: DIN <300 µg/l; Estuary (low flows): DIN <100 µg/l (except during upwelling events); Estuary (high flows): DIN <300 µg/l in Zones A & B (upper reaches) and <100 µg/l in Zones C & D (lower reaches) (except during upwelling events)																							
									DIP	River inflow (low flows): DRP <50 µg/l; River inflow high flows: DRP <80 µg/l; Estuary (low flows): DRP <50 µg/l (except during upwelling events); Estuary (high flows): DRP <80 µg/l in Zones A & B (upper reaches) and <50 µg/l in Zones C & D (lower reaches) (except during upwelling events)																							

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Summer: 8 < Salinity < 40
						System variables	pH Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	6 < pH < 8.5 >4 mg/l
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
				Habitat		Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low phytoplankton biomass (< 6 ug l ⁻¹); phytoplankton biomass should not rise above 10 ug l ⁻¹ for greater than 6 months; maintain microalgal group diversity as measured for the baseline survey (an increase in Cyanophytes (blue greens) would be a cause for concern); phytoplankton group diversity should not decrease below 20% of that found for baseline conditions; maintain present benthic microalgal biomass (< 4 ug g ⁻¹); benthic microalgal biomass should not rise above 10 ug g ⁻¹ for greater than 6 months
				Biota		Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2011) covered by the macrophyte habitats: submerged macrophytes (476 ha); reeds and sedges (60 ha); salt marsh (69 ha); and macroalgae (238 ha); prevent excessive filamentous macroalgal growth; the present ratio of macroalgae to submerged macrophytes must be maintained (i.e. 50%).

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40H	H16-E05	Ornus Estuary	Quantity	Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Zooplankton: Density of <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> should range between 100 and 5000 m ³ in the summer in the mid-estuary region; Benthic macrofauna: density of sandprawn <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> /burrow openings should exceed 75 per m ² in the highest density areas in the lower estuary, burrow density in the lower estuary should not drop below 50 counts per m ² in the highest density areas, all size classes of sand prawn should be present in the population Juvenile estuary dependant marine fish should not be absent from the estuary for more than two years in a row; % contribution by juvenile estuary dependant marine fish to assemblage by number should not drop to <60% of residents; Alien species abundance should remain below 5 % of biomass in main body of estuary; % contribution of adult & sub-adult estuary-dependent fish to assemblage by number should not drop below 15%
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40H	H16-E05	Quality	Flow	Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Number of non-passerine waterbird species recorded in counts should not decrease by more than 10% over a five-year period; overall numbers of waders, wading birds or gulls & terns, or numbers of any of the species in these groups should not decrease relative to the baseline average by more than 10% over a five-year period, after correcting for regional/global population changes; total summer numbers of waterfowl should not exceed 15 000 for more than 4 years.
						MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality	Months O N D J F M A M J J A S Annual
						DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300µg/l
H16 Overberg West Coastal	G40H	H16-E05	Quality	Nutrients	Salinity	DIP	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP < 25 µg/l	51.8 54.8 51.7 49.8 50.0 49.0 49.7 50.2 51.2 51.9 52.8 52.2 51.8 51.8 51.8 Annual
						Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	10 < Salinity <40

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l Turbidity <5 NTU
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
				Habitat		Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Control nutrient input from sewage spills to prevent microalgal blooms (> 20 µg l ⁻¹) and the occurrence of harmful algal bloom species; maintain the distribution of different phytoplankton groups (diverse community composition) and prevent dominance of Cyanophytes (blue-green algae) that occur under nutrient rich, freshwater conditions
				Biota		Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats: open surface water area: 2.59, sand and mudflats: 1.86, reeds and sedges: 6.57, prevent further spread of reeds by reducing nutrient input and occurrence of aquatic invasive such as water fern <i>Azolla</i> .; prevent further disturbance and development in the riparian zone; remove alien plants from the riparian zone and control the spread of garden invasive

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	The estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>Upogebia africana</i> in muddy zones. Breeding in both species ceases at salinities lower than 17 ppt during prolonged mouth phase. In <i>U. africana</i> and export of larvae into marine and postlarvae back to estuary ceases; prolonged mouth closure should be avoided as this will result in a loss of marine species (e.g. <i>Pseudodiaptomus</i> sp.) from the zooplankton community
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 2 estuary dependent marine species (Category II), 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V) and two freshwater indigenous species (Category IV). Estuarine residents should dominate numerically (>50%), but estuary dependent marine species, indigenous catadromous and freshwater species should be present

Table 20: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis H17 Overberg East Fynbos

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	G40L	H17-E06	Klein Estuary	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Flood and breaching regimes to maintain the sediment distribution patterns and aquatic habitat (instream physical habitat) so as not to exceed TPCs for biota	84.2 Oct
								83.1 Nov
					Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	86.5 Dec
								73.7 Jan
				Quality	Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	78.0 Apr
				System variables	Dissolved oxygen	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	89.7 Jul
				Pathogens	Enterococci	Enterococci	Concentrations of	90.3 Sep

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	Resource RU Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
					Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
				Habitat	Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
					Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Phytoplankton biomass, measured as water column chlorophyll-a should not exceed 10 µg l ⁻¹ ; maintain high subtidal benthic microalgae biomass during the closed mouth phase and high intertidal benthic microalgae biomass during the open phase; phytoplankton biomass should not exceed 10 µg l ⁻¹ ; benthic microalgae biomass should not deviate more than 20 % compared with Present State concentrations; no brackish epipellic diatoms should be found during the closed phase
				Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats: open surface water area: 741.6 ha; sand and mud banks: 79 ha; submerged macrophytes: 92 ha; salt marsh: 170 ha; reeds and sedges: 127 ha; floodplain: 280 ha (mostly intact) and 110 ha (disturbed); maintain the distribution of plant community types i.e. submerged macrophyte, <i>Ruppia cirrhosa</i> beds during closed mouth brackish conditions, salt marsh, <i>Salicornia meyeriana</i> marsh during open mouth conditions, <i>Phragmites australis</i> stands in the middle / upper reaches and salt marsh grasses indicative of brackish conditions

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	Resource RU Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Benthic invertebrates: The estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>U. africana</i> in muddy zones. Breeding in both species ceases at salinities lower than 17 ppt during prolonged mouth phase. In <i>U. africana</i> and export of larvae into marine and postlarvae back to estuary ceases; abundance of <i>C. kraussi</i> and <i>U. africana</i> should not drop below 50% of recorded total abundances in each season; recruits should be recorded in population (identify zones where these are abundant from the baseline study and these would be where the above would be assessed); Zooplankton: Prolonged close mouth would result in a loss of marine species (e.g. <i>Pseudodiaptomus sp.</i>) from the zooplankton community; abundance of indicator marine species (e.g. <i>Pseudodiaptomus sp.</i>) should not change by more than 50% of current levels.
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Retain the following fish assemblages in the estuary (based on abundance): estuarine species (20-30%), estuarine associated marine species (60-70%) and indigenous freshwater species (<1%). All numerically dominant species are represented by 0+ juveniles. abundance of estuary associated marine species should not drop below 50% of total abundance; abundance of estuarine species should not increase above 50% of total abundance.; alien freshwater species should not be present in the estuary; 0+ juveniles of all of the dominant fish species should be present
					Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a rich avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups, significant numbers of migratory waders and terns, as well as a healthy breeding population of resident waders; the estuary should support thousands of birds in summer and hundreds in winter; numbers of waterfowl should not drop below 600; waders below 100 in summer, and terns below 250; overall numbers of bird species should not drop below 1000 for 3 consecutive counts

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																			
									Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annular						
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	G40M	H17-E07	Ulikraal Estuary	nxi5	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8					
									Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300µg/l	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
					Quality	Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIN	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <25 µg/l	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
									Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Salinity	10 < Salinity <40	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
					Quality	System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Dissolved oxygen		Entire estuary and river inflow: DO > 6 mg/l	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
									Turbidity	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation	Turbidity	Turbidity < 5 NTU	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
					Habitat	Pathogens	Escherichia coli	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Escherichia coli		≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
									Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Hydrodynamics	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8
Biota	Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8			58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8			
				Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Phytoplankton biomass, measured as water column chlorophyll-a should not exceed 10 µg l ⁻¹ ; maintain high subtidal benthic microalgal biomass during the closed mouth phase and high intertidal benthic microalgal biomass during the open phase	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Phytoplankton biomass, measured as water column chlorophyll-a should not exceed 10 µg l ⁻¹ ; maintain high subtidal benthic microalgal biomass during the closed mouth phase and high intertidal benthic microalgal biomass during the open phase	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8	58.8		

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	G50A	H17-E08	Ratel Estuary	nxi3	C	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the distribution of plant community types i.e. submerged macrophyte, <i>Ruppia cirrhosa</i> beds during closed mouth brackish conditions, salt marsh, <i>Salicornia meyeriana</i> marsh during open mouth conditions, <i>Phragmites australis</i> stands in the middle / upper reaches and salt marsh grasses indicative of brackish conditions.	
							Macrofauna	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	The estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>U. Africana</i> in muddy zones	
							Fish	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Retain the following fish assemblages in the estuary (based on abundance): estuarine species (30-40%), estuarine associated marine species (60-70%) and indigenous freshwater species (<1%). All numerically dominant species are represented by 0+ juveniles	
							Birds	Avifauna	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a rich avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups, significant numbers of migratory waders and terns, as well as a healthy breeding population of resident waders; the estuary should support thousands of birds in summer and hundreds in winter
							Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	Months 90.0 90.0 90.1 90.2 90.3 90.2 90.2 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 Annual
							Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300µg/l
							Salinity	DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <25 µg/l
								Salinity	Salinity	10 < Salinity <40
								System variables	Dissolved oxygen Turbidity	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO > 6 mg/l Turbidity < 5 NTU
							Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
					Habitat		Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
							Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
							Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain the distribution of different phytoplankton groups and low biomass (< 20 µg l ⁻¹)
							Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain the distribution of current macrophyte habitats, <20 % change in the area covered by different macrophyte habitats (accounts for natural changes due to the dynamic nature of estuaries); submerged macrophytes such as pondweed (<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>) should be present during low flow conditions
					Biota		Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	The estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callianassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>Upogebia africana</i> in muddy zones
							Fish	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																												
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	G50F	H17-E09	Heuningnes Estuary	nxi1	A/B	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Flood and breaching regimes to maintain the sediment distribution patterns and aquatic habitat (instream physical habitat) so as not to exceed TPCs for biota	79	79.6	77.5	73.1	71.5	72.5	76.2	79.1	79.2	79.0	78.4	78.7	78.2	78.2	Annual													
										MMR/MAR (% Nat)																											
										Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300µg/l																											
															Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <25 µg/l																						
															Average salinity in the estuary is artificially elevated at present due to reduced freshwater inflow, target levels for the various zones are as follows: Zone A: 30, Zone B: 14, Zone C: 6, Zone D: 2																						
															Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l																						
															8 < pH < 9																						
															≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)																						
															≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)																						
															Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline																						
															Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline																						
															Phytoplankton biomass, measured as water column chlorophyll-a should not exceed 10 µg l ⁻¹ in both the estuary and Soetendalsvlei (Zone D); maintain diversity of phytoplankton groups i.e. diatoms abundant during marine phase.																						
															Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary																						
															Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics																						
															Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass																						

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Area covered by different macrophyte habitats particularly intertidal and supratidal salt marsh should be allowed to revert to a more natural state through restoration of a more natural flow regime (particularly summer base flows) and by allowing mouth operate normally as far as possible (minimum height for artificial breaching to be increased to 2.5 m) breaching which will increase backflooding and soil salinity; present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats is as follows: Open surface water area :907.92, Sand and mudflats :43.35, Submerged macrophytes :10.17, Reeds and sedges:1154.98, Intertidal salt marsh :16.18 , Supratidal salt marsh:942.4	
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Benthic invertebrates: Abundance of <i>C. kraussi</i> and <i>U. Africana</i> should not drop below 50% of recorded total abundances in each season, recruits should be recorded in population (Identify zones where these are abundant from the baseline study and these would be where the above would be assessed; Zooplankton: Prolonged close mouth would result in a loss of marine species (e.g. <i>Pseudodiaptomus sp.</i>) from the zooplankton community, abundance of indicator marine species (e.g. <i>Pseudodiaptomus sp.</i>) should not change by more than 50% of current levels	
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Retain the following fish assemblages in the estuary (based on abundance): estuarine species (20-30%), estuarine associated marine species (60-70%) and indigenous freshwater species (<1%); all numerically dominant species are represented by 0+ juveniles; abundance of estuary associated marine species should not drop below 50% of total abundance; abundance of estuarine species should not increase above 50% of total abundance; alien freshwater species should not be present in the estuary; 0+ juveniles of all of the dominant fish species should be present	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	G50K	H17-E10	Klipdriffontein Estuary	bxi3	A	Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a rich avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups, significant numbers of migratory waders and terns, as well as a healthy breeding population of resident waders. The estuary should support thousands of birds in summer and hundreds in winter; numbers of waterfowl should not drop below 600, waders below 100 in summer, and terns below 250; overall numbers of bird species should not drop below 1000 for 3 consecutive counts
						Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat) Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300µg/l
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <25 µg/l
							DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	
						Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	10 < Salinity <40
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO > 6 mg/l
							Turbidity	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation	Turbidity < 5 NTU
						Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Escherichia coli	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
Sediments	Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline						

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain the distribution of different phytoplankton groups and low biomass (< 20 µg l-1)
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the distribution of current macrophyte habitats, <20 % change in the area covered by different macrophyte habitats (accounts for natural changes due to the dynamic nature of estuaries); submerged macrophytes such as pondweed (<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>) should be present during low flow conditions
				Biota		Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	The estuary should have viable populations of <i>Callinassa kraussi</i> in sandy zones and <i>Upogebia africana</i> in muddy zones
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.

Table 21: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F11 Lower Breede Renosterveld

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																												
F11 Lower Breede Renosterveld	H70K	F11-E11	Breede Estuary	nx12	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as per recommended ecological flow	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>Oct</td> <td>Nov</td> <td>Dec</td> <td>Jan</td> <td>Feb</td> <td>Mar</td> <td>Apr</td> <td>May</td> <td>Jun</td> <td>Jul</td> <td>Aug</td> <td>Sep</td> <td>Annual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</td> <td>57.6</td> <td>50.1</td> <td>34.0</td> <td>33.0</td> <td>34.6</td> <td>41.7</td> <td>69.7</td> <td>66.6</td> <td>61.2</td> <td>47.6</td> <td>51.3</td> <td>27.3</td> <td>47.2</td> </tr> </table>	Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	57.6	50.1	34.0	33.0	34.6	41.7	69.7	66.6	61.2	47.6	51.3	27.3	47.2
Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual																								
MMR/MAR (% Nat)	57.6	50.1	34.0	33.0	34.6	41.7	69.7	66.6	61.2	47.6	51.3	27.3	47.2																								
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <300 µg/l																												
					Quality		DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <25 µg/l																												
						Salinity	Salinity		Zone A (0-15 km upstream of mouth): 40> Salinity >20, Zone B (15-30 km): 30> Salinity >10, Zone C (30-40 km): 20> Salinity >5, Zone D (40-50 km): <10																												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l
					Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Escherichia coli		≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
				Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment	Estuary mouth permanently open
							Tidal variation	
					Sediments	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime to maintain natural bathymetry and the sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
					Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Median phytoplankton chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 3.5 µg/l; prevent formation of localised phytoplankton blooms; maintain a high median intertidal benthic microalgal biomass; median intertidal benthic chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 42 mg/m ² ; site specific chlorophyll a concentration not to exceed 20 µg/l and cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/l.
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zone B); maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
					Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original taxonomic groups (see 2015 EWR report); tern roosts should be seen at the estuary on a regular basis; apart from gulls, terns and regionally increasing species such as Egyptian Goose, the estuary should generally support more than 200 birds; numbers of birds other than gulls, terns and regionally increasing species should not fall below 120 for three consecutive counts; numbers of waterbird species drop should not be below 15 for 3 consecutive counts

Table 22: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F13 Lower Gouritz

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																						
								Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual									
F13 Lower Gouritz	J40E	F13-E12	Gouritz Estuary	C	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as per recommended ecological flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7	59.7							
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae																						
					Quality		DIP		River inflow: PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 100 µg/l																					
							Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae																					
							System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota																					
					Habitat	Sediments	Hydrodynamics	Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation																				
									Escherichia coli																					
									Mouth state	Estuary mouth permanently open																				

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Median phytoplankton chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) should not exceed 3.5 µg/l; prevent formation of localised phytoplankton blooms; site specific chlorophyll a concentration exceeds 20 µg/l and cell density exceeds 10 000 cells/ml. Median intertidal benthic chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) exceeds 42 mg/m ²
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2013) covered by the macrophyte habitats: surface water area: 298.04 ha, sand and mud banks : 81.02 ha, reeds and sedges 6.72 ha, floodplain (supratidal salt marsh): 137.77 ha; Maintain the integrity of the remaining supratidal salt marsh; maintain the reed and sedge stands in the upper reaches of the estuary; rehabilitate 20% of the floodplain habitat by removing any agricultural berms and invasive plants; maintain the integrity of the riparian zone; change in the area covered by salt marsh, reeds and sedges not to exceed 20% from baseline; invasive plants (e.g. Eucalyptus, prickly pear, Tamarix) cover not to exceed 5% of total floodplain area
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zones A and B); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); the dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original taxonomic groups (see 2015 EWR report); tern roosts should be seen at the estuary on a regular basis; apart from gulls, terns and regionally increasing species such as Egyptian Goose, the estuary should generally support more than 200 birds; numbers of birds other than gulls, terns and regionally increasing species should not fall below 120 for three consecutive counts; numbers of waterbird species drop should not be below 15 for 3 consecutive counts

Table 23: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis F12 Duiwenhoks

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																														
F12 Duiwenhoks	H80E	F12-E13	Duiwenhoks Estuary	gx12	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as per TEC	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual</td> <td>92</td> </tr> </table>	Months	92	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	92	Oct	92	Nov	92	Dec	92	Jan	92	Feb	92	Mar	92	Apr	92	May	92	Jun	92	Jul	92	Aug	92	Sep	92	Annual	92
Months	92																																						
MMR/MAR (% Nat)	92																																						
Oct	92																																						
Nov	92																																						
Dec	92																																						
Jan	92																																						
Feb	92																																						
Mar	92																																						
Apr	92																																						
May	92																																						
Jun	92																																						
Jul	92																																						
Aug	92																																						
Sep	92																																						
Annual	92																																						
					Quality	Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	River inflow: NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l over 2 consecutive months, NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l, no single measurement to exceed 150 µg/l, average NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 100 µg/l																														

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						DIP			River inflow: PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 50 µg/l
					Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Salinity should not exceed 0 at head of estuary, average salinity in Zone C < 20, Average salinity 11 km upstream from mouth > 20 for no more than 3 months of the year	
					System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l	
					Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)	
				Escherichia coli		Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)	
						Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open	
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Tidal variation	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth does not change more than 30% from present during low flows (summer).	
				Sediment		Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >10% from established baseline	
					Biota	Microalgae	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Median phytoplankton chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 3.5 µg/l; prevent formation of localised phytoplankton blooms; maintain a high median intertidal benthic microalgal biomass; median intertidal benthic chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 42 mg/m ² ; site specific chlorophyll a concentration not to exceed 20 µg/l and cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/l.	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2013) covered by the macrophyte habitats: surface water area: 40 ha, Sand and mud banks : 29 ha, Salt marsh: 26 ha, Reeds and sedges 3 ha, Floodplain: 6 ha; Invasive plants (e.g. black wattle, prickly pear, Tamarix) cover must remain < 5% of total floodplain area; maintain the integrity of the salt marsh; maintain the reed and sedge stands in the middle and upper reaches of the estuary; rehabilitate 10% of the floodplain habitat by removing any agricultural berms and invasive plants; maintain the integrity of the riparian zone
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zones A and B); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); the dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
						Birds	Avifauna community abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original taxonomic groups (see 2015 EWR report); tern roosts should be seen at the estuary on a regular basis; apart from gulls, terns and regionally increasing species such as Egyptian Goose, the estuary should generally support more than 200 birds; numbers of birds other than gulls, terns and regionally increasing species should not fall below 120 for three consecutive counts; numbers of waterbird species drop should not below 15 for 3 consecutive counts

Table 24: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis I18 Hessequa

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource U	R Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																												
I18 Hessequa	H90E	I18-E14	Goukou Estuary	gx13	C	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	<p>Maintain flow regime as per recommended ecological flow</p> <p>Ensure the persistence of freshwater seepage sites in the lower and middle reaches of the estuary.</p> <p>River inflow should not drop</p> <p>Maintain water levels in fountains (determine trough baseline study)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>RQO Numeric</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>81.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>81.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>72.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>70.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>71.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>81.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>85.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>85.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>84.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>84.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>85.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>83.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual</td> <td>81.4</td> </tr> </table>	Months	RQO Numeric	Oct	81.7	Nov	81.4	Dec	72.8	Jan	70.0	Feb	71.2	Mar	81.9	Apr	85.0	May	85.0	Jun	84.1	Jul	84.5	Aug	85.7	Sep	83.8	Annual	81.4
										Months	RQO Numeric																											
										Oct	81.7																											
										Nov	81.4																											
										Dec	72.8																											
										Jan	70.0																											
										Feb	71.2																											
										Mar	81.9																											
										Apr	85.0																											
										May	85.0																											
Jun	84.1																																					
Jul	84.5																																					
Aug	85.7																																					
Sep	83.8																																					
Annual	81.4																																					
Nutrients	DIN	<p>Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae</p>	<p>River inflow: NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l over 2 consecutive months, NH₃-N not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l, no single measurement to exceed 150 µg/l, average NH₃-N not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 100 µg/l</p>																																			
				DIP	<p>River inflow: PO₄-P not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average PO₄-P not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 50 µg/l</p>																																	
						Salinity	<p>Salinity distribution not to exceed 0 at head of estuary, average salinity in Zone C < 20, Average salinity 11 km upstream from mouth > 20 for no more than 3 months of the year, salinity <40 in saltmarsh sediments</p>																															
System variables	Dissolved oxygen	<p>System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota</p>	<p>Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l</p>																																			
				pH	<p>6.0 < pH > 8.0 (black water system)</p>																																	
						Enterococci	<p>≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90th percentile)</p>																															
Pathogens	Escherichia coli	<p>Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation</p>	<p>≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90th percentile)</p>																																			
			Habitat	<p>Hydrodynamics</p>	<p>Maintain connectivity with Estuary mouth permanently open</p>																																	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Tidal variation	marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.
					Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
					Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Median phytoplankton chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 3.5 µg/l; prevent formation of localised phytoplankton blooms; maintain a high median intertidal benthic microalgal biomass; median intertidal benthic chlorophyll a (minimum 5 sites) not to exceed 42 mg/m ² ; site specific chlorophyll a concentration not to exceed 20 µg/l and cell density not to exceed 10000 cells/l.
				Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats: Open surface water area: 206, Sand and mud banks: 35, Submerged macrophytes: 5, Salt marsh: 57, Reeds and sedges: 21; maintain pockets of reeds in lower and middle reaches (linked to freshwater seepage sites); maintain the reed and sedge stands in the upper reaches of the estuary; rehabilitate 20% of the floodplain habitat by removing agriculture and invasive plants; maintain the integrity of the riparian zone
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zones A and B); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); the dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	R Resource U Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species (; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
					Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original taxonomic groups (see 2015 EWR report); tern roosts should be seen at the estuary on a regular basis; apart from gulls, terns and regionally increasing species such as Egyptian Goose, the estuary should generally support more than 200 birds; numbers of birds other than gulls, terns and regionally increasing species should not fall below 120 for three consecutive counts; numbers of waterbird species drop should not be below 15 for 3 consecutive counts

Table 25: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis G14 Groot-Brak

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																										
G14 Groot-Brak	K10F	G14-E15	gx14	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Months</td> <td>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</td> <td>77.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td></td> <td>77.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td></td> <td>77.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td></td> <td>75.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td></td> <td>71.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td></td> <td>70.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td></td> <td>75.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td></td> <td>77.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td></td> <td>78.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td></td> <td>78.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td></td> <td>78.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td></td> <td>79.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td></td> <td>78.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual</td> <td></td> <td>77.0</td> </tr> </table>	Months	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	77.4	Oct		77.4	Nov		77.4	Dec		75.1	Jan		71.7	Feb		70.2	Mar		75.8	Apr		77.9	May		78.5	Jun		78.0	Jul		78.1	Aug		79.5	Sep		78.8	Annual		77.0
Months	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	77.4																																																
Oct		77.4																																																
Nov		77.4																																																
Dec		75.1																																																
Jan		71.7																																																
Feb		70.2																																																
Mar		75.8																																																
Apr		77.9																																																
May		78.5																																																
Jun		78.0																																																
Jul		78.1																																																
Aug		79.5																																																
Sep		78.8																																																
Annual		77.0																																																
				Quality	Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	River inflow: NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l over 2 consecutive months, NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods): average NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l, no single measurement to exceed 150 µg/l, average NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 100 µg/l																																										

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						DIP		River inflow: PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods); average PO ₄ -P not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 50 µg/l
					Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	A salinity gradient should always be present in the upper reaches of the estuary (Zone D and F), an REI zone should always be present in the upper reaches of the estuary (Zone D and F), salinity should not exceed 35
					System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Entire estuary and river inflow: DO >5 mg/l
						TSS		TSS <5 mg/ l (low flow)
						pH		7.0 < pH > 8.5
					Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)
						Escherichia coli		≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
					Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
				Habitat	Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
					Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
				Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zones A and B); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); the dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups. Saltmarsh/wetlands in the floodplain should be rich in birdlife. Intertidal areas should have a good density and diversity of both larger and smaller waders; numbers of waterbirds on the entire system should not drop below 30 species or below 250 birds for three consecutive counts; numbers of waterbirds in the lower estuary should not drop below 10 species or 50 birds (excluding terns and gulls) for three consecutive counts

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric														
									Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annua	
G14 Groot-Brak	K20A	G14-E16	Groot-Brak Estuary	gxi5	E	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality.	62.2	62.2	57.6	48.2	43.4	55.7	49.2	54.9	38.3	43.7	63.4	63.8	56.2		
					Quantity			River inflow: NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l over 2 consecutive months, NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l over 2 consecutive months; Estuary (except during upwelling or floods); average NOx-N not to exceed 100 µg/l, no single measurement to exceed 150 µg/l, average NH ₃ -N not to exceed 20 µg/l during survey, no single measurement to exceed 100 µg/l															
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae															
							DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae															
					Quality		Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae															
						System variables	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota															
							pH	6 < pH < 8.5 in estuary															
							Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation															
							Escherichia coli	Acceptable category for full contact recreation															
						Pathogens		Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary															
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline															
					Habitat			Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics															
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline															

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low phytoplankton biomass. Maintain microalgal group diversity as measured for the baseline survey; phytoplankton biomass should not increase by more than 20% above baseline concentrations; phytoplankton group diversity should not change more than 20% from baseline conditions; maintain high subtidal benthic microalgal biomass during the closed mouth phase and low intertidal benthic microalgal biomass during the open phase; Epipellic diatoms indicative of brackish conditions should be found during the closed phase.
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats as for present (2013): Submerged macrophyte, <i>Ruppia cirrhosa</i> beds: ~5 ha, <i>Zostera capensis</i> present during open mouth conditions, intertidal salt marsh: ~13 ha, supratidal and floodplain salt marsh: ~26.6 ha), Reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) and sedge stands in the middle / upper reaches: ~2.5 ha); prevent excessive filamentous macroalgal growth. Area covered should be half that covered by submerged macrophytes and less than 50 % of the open water surface area; maintain the zonation of salt marsh and distribution of different species along an elevation gradient. Ensure the long-term persistence of intertidal salt marsh species such as <i>Triglochin</i> spp. and <i>Cotula coronopifolia</i> ; prevent hypersaline sediment and groundwater conditions in the salt marsh. Sediment electrical conductivity should be approximately 30 mS and similar to groundwater values.
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Density of mudprawns should exceed 100 – 150 burrow counts per m2 in the highest density areas; in the zooplankton, the density of <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessi</i> should exceed levels of about 5000-10000 m3 in the upper estuary in spring. Salinity variation in the estuary is highly variable and the mouth remains closed for extended periods - this may also lead to the temporary absence of some invertebrate species that might be expected to occur here.

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
G14 Groot-Brak	K10A	G14-E17	Blinde Estuary		Quantity	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the five estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference. Numerically, assemblage should comprise: Estuarine species (40-60%), Estuarine associated marine species (30-50%), Indigenous freshwater fish (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least two species (e.g. <i>G. aestuaria</i> , & <i>Hyporhamphus capensis</i>); Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by at least two large exploited species
							Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Retain species richness, abundance and density of bird counts of resident and migrant waders, gulls, terns, wading birds and waterfowl within 15 % of present state (2006).
							MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as close to present as possible (small system needs most flows)	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat)
							DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Annual
							DIP	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	DIP not to exceed 20 µg/l (average)
							Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	<20 (expected range 5-15)
							Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>5 mg/l
							Turbidity	Enterococci	Turbidity not to exceed 10 NTU in low flow season ≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)
							Escherichia coli	Pathogens	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Hydrodynamics	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass; phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median); phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats: Reeds & sedges: 0.04 ha, Sand/mud banks: 0.05 ha, Open water: 1.66 ha; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary; establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary; populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%
					Biota	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC	Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric													
G14 Groot-Brak	K10A	G14-E18	Tweekuilen Estuary	gx120	D	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as close to present as possible (small system needs most flows)	Months	72.3 Oct	72.3 Nov	72.3 Dec	72.3 Jan	72.3 Feb	72.3 Mar	72.3 Apr	72.3 May	72.3 Jun	72.3 Jul	72.3 Aug	72.3 Sep	72.3 Annual
							Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	DIN not to exceed 100 µg/l (average)												
						Quality		DIP		DIP	DIP not to exceed 20 µg/l (average)												
							Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae		<20 (expected range 5-15)												
						System variables		Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota		>5 mg/l												
							Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation		≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)												
								Escherichia coli			≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)												
						Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary		Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline												
							Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics		Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline												
							Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass		Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms												
						Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species		Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats: Reeds & sedges: 0.04 ha, Sand/mud banks: 0.05 ha, Open water: 1.66 ha; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric		
G14 Groot-Brak	K10A	G14-E19	Gericke Estuary	gx121	D	Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary; establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary; populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%		
							Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	
								Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts
						Flow	Quantity	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as close to present as possible (small system needs most flows)	Months 723 Oct 723 Nov 723 Dec 723 Jan 723 Feb 723 Mar 723 Apr 723 May 723 Jun 723 Jul 723 Aug 723 Sep 723 Annual	
								DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIN not to exceed 100 µg/l (average)	
						Nutrients	Quality	DIP	DIP	DIP not to exceed 20 µg/l (average)	
								Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	<20 (expected range 5-15)
									System variables	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>5 mg/l
						Pathogens	Quality	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)	
								Escherichia coli	Escherichia coli	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
				Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline	
					Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline	
				Biota	Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms	
					Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats: Reeds & sedges: 0.04 ha, Sand/mud banks: 0.05 ha, Open water: 1.66 ha; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone	
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary; establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary; populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	
					Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
G14 Groot-Brak	K10B	G14-E20	Hartenbos Estuary	gxi22	D	Birds	Avifauna community abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts	
							MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	
							DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <200µg/l	
							DIP	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <50 µg/l	
							Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Average salinity along the estuary should not drop more than 5 below baseline average	
							Turbidity	Turbidity	Turbidity <20 NTU in low flow season	
							System variables	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Secchi depth should >0.5 m in the fresher part of the estuary	
							Pathogens	Dissolved oxygen	Dissolved oxygen	>5 mg/l
								Enterococci	Enterococci	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)
							Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Escherichia coli	Escherichia coli
Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline									
Sediment	Habitat	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline						

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: Phytoplankton not to exceed 8 µg/l (median), Phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); Benthic microalgae not to exceed 42 mg/m ² (median), Dinoflagellates, chlorophytes and/or cyanobacteria > 10% of relative abundance
					Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone
					Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%
				Biota	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
					Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) / number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts

Table 26: Resource Quality Objectives for ESTUARIES in priority Resource Units in the Integrated Unit of Analysis G15 Coastal

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
G15 Coastal	K30A	G15-E21	Maalgate Estuary	gxi6	B	Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat) 80.3 Oct 79.1 Nov 74.5 Dec 73.4 Jan 71.3 Feb 80.5 Mar 82.1 Apr 82.7 May 85.9 Jun 84.3 Jul 83.7 Aug 81.9 Sep 79.3 Annual
							Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <100µg/l
								DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <20 µg/l
						Quality	Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Average salinity >10
							System variables	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	<10 NTU in low flow season
								Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>5 mg/l
						Pathogens	Enterococci	Enterococci	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)
								Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
						Habitat	Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
									Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median), prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
						Biota	Microalgae	Microalgae community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median), prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																
G15 Coastal	K30B	G15-E22	Gwaing Estuary	gxi7	B	Flow	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone																
								Nutrients	Macrophytes	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%														
										Salinity	Invertebrates	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.												
												System variables	Fish	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts										
														Quantity	Birds	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	MMR/MAR (% Nat)								
																Quality	Flow	DIN	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <100µg/l						
																		Quality	Nutrients	DIP	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <20 µg/l				
																				Quality	Salinity	Salinity	Average salinity > 10		
																						Quality	System variables	Turbidity	<10 NTU in low flow season
																								Quality	System variables

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
				Habitat	Sediment		Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime to maintain natural bathymetry and the sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone
				Biota		Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric				
G15 Coastal	K30C	G15-E23	Kaaimans Estuary	gxi8	B	Quality	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts				
								Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Months	70.9 Oct		
								Nutrients	DIN	Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)	74.5 Nov		
										Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	70.7 Dec		
								Salinity	Salinity	DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Entire estuary and river inflow: DIN <100µg/l	70.4 Feb
												Entire estuary and river inflow: DIP <20 µg/l	72.8 Mar
								System variables	Turbidity	Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Average salinity > 10	72.3 Apr
												<10 NTU in low flow season	69.5 Jun
												>5 mg/l	67.3 Jul
								Pathogens	Enterococci	Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile)	74.1 Aug
≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)	73.8 Sep												
Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Tidal variation	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open	72.5 Annual								
				Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.									
Sediment	Channel shape/size	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline									

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																								
G15 Coastal	K30D	G15-	Wilderness Estuary (Touw)	gxi9	B	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to maintain water quality and the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes	Months	Annual																																							
								Maintain composition, abundance and richness of different avifauna groups	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Biomass and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep																							
															Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	Months	Annual																										
																								Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	Months	Annual																		
																																Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	Months	Annual									
																																									Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	Months	Annual

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric			
								and macrophytes. Abstraction should not result in flow differing more than 5% from the present day (2017) keeping in mind the percentage nMAR to be maintained in the system (88.6%) to keep it in its ecological category.	988 876 186 188 788 806 698 588 568 548 528 506 488			
					Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	River inflow, NOx-N not to exceed 50 µg/l over two consecutive months, NH3-N not to exceed 10 µg/l over two consecutive months; Estuary: Average NOx-N <50 µg/l, no single measure >100 µg/l; Lakes: average NOx-N <50 µg/l, no single measure >100 µg/l, average NH3-N <20 µg/l	MMR/MAR (% Nat)			
					Quality	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Estuary in the closed state: average salinity in Zone A < 12, average salinity in Zone B: < 10, average salinity in Zone C < 5; Lakes average salinity +2 from baseline (2013) and variability should not increase as below: Serpentine: 12 ± 10, Eilandvlei: 8 ± 5, Langvlei: 10 ± 4, Rondevlei: 11 ± 6	Average <5 NTU (low flow) throughout			
					System variables	Turbidity Dissolved oxygen pH	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Average <5 NTU (low flow) throughout	>5 mg/l throughout			
					Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	River inflow: 6.0 < pH < 7.0 (Touw), 7.0 < pH < 8.0 (Duiwe), Estuary: 7.0 < pH > 8.5, Lakes: 7.5 < pH < 9	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)			
				Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline				

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass; phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms caused by anthropogenic eutrophication
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Have no further loss to extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Have no further loss to the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats; have no further loss to the distribution of sensitive macrophyte habitats (e.g. salt marsh, submerged macrophytes); control/eliminate invasive plants; prevent the spread of reeds into open water that results in loss of sandbank areas and has a negative impact on biota and hydrological processes
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain presence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower Touw Estuary; maintain rich populations of the benthic amphipod <i>Grandidierella ignorum</i> throughout the lakes and estuary
					Biota	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species (<i>G. aestuaria</i> , <i>Hyporhamphus capensis</i> , <i>Omobranchus woodii</i>); Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species (<i>A. japonicus</i> , <i>L. lithognathus</i> , <i>P. commersonii</i> , <i>Lichia amia</i>); REI species dominated by both <i>Myxus capensis</i> and <i>G. aestuaria</i>

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																												
G15 Coastal	K40D	G15-E25	Swartkops Estuary			Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	The estuarine lake system should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups, and that sustains the populations that meet RAMSAR requirements; numbers of waterbirds on the entire system, other than those that have or are increasing regionally such as Egyptian Goose, should not drop below 40 species or below 3000 birds for three consecutive counts																												
					Quantity	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain a flow regime to create the required habitat for birds, fish, macrophytes, microalgae and water quality	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov</td> <td>87</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec</td> <td>78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan</td> <td>81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb</td> <td>86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mar</td> <td>86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr</td> <td>86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jun</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jul</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sep</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual</td> <td>86</td> </tr> </table>	Months	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Oct	88	Nov	87	Dec	78	Jan	81	Feb	86	Mar	86	Apr	86	May	88	Jun	88	Jul	88	Aug	90	Sep	90	Annual	86
Months	MMR/MAR (% Nat)																																				
Oct	88																																				
Nov	87																																				
Dec	78																																				
Jan	81																																				
Feb	86																																				
Mar	86																																				
Apr	86																																				
May	88																																				
Jun	88																																				
Jul	88																																				
Aug	90																																				
Sep	90																																				
Annual	86																																				
					Nutrients		DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	River inflow, NOx-N not to exceed 50 µg/l over two consecutive months, NH3-N not to exceed 10 µg/l over two consecutive months; Estuary: Average NOx-N <50 µg/l, no single measure >100 µg/l, average NH3-N <10 µg/l, no single measure >100 µg/l; Lake: average NOx-N <50 µg/l, no single measure >100 µg/l, average NH3-N <20 µg/l																												
							DIP		River inflow, PO4-P not to exceed 10 µg/l over two consecutive months; Estuary: average PO4-P <10 µg/l, no single sample >50 µg/l; Lakes: average PO4-P <20 µg/l																												
					Quality	Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Estuary in the closed state: average salinity <12; Lake average salinity +2 from baseline (2013)																												
						System variables	Turbidity Dissolved oxygen pH	System variables (temperature, pH, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, suspended solids and turbidity) not to exceed TPCs for biota	Average <5 NTU (low flow) throughout >5 mg/l throughout River inflow: 6.0 < pH < 7.0, Estuary: 6.0 < pH < 8.5, Lake: 7.0 < pH < 8.5																												
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90th percentile)																												

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by >10% from established baseline
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
					Biota	Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass; phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	No further loss to extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	No further loss to the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats; no further loss to the distribution of sensitive macrophyte habitats (e.g. salt marsh, submerged macrophytes); control/eliminate invasive plants; prevent the spread of reeds into open water that results in loss of sandbank areas and has a negative impact on biota and hydrological processes
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain presence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower Touw Estuary; maintain rich populations of the benthic amphipod <i>Grandierella ignorum</i> throughout the lakes and estuary

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric			
G15 Coastal	K40E	G15-E26	Goukamma Estuary	gx11	Quantity	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V <i>catadromous</i> species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species (<i>G. aestuarina</i> , <i>Hyporhamphus capensis</i> , <i>Omobranchus woodii</i>); Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species (<i>A. japonicus</i> , <i>L. lithognathus</i> , <i>P. commersonii</i> , <i>Lichia amia</i>); REI species dominated by both <i>Myxus capensis</i> and <i>G. aestuarina</i>			
										Quality	Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness
					System	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime	Months			
									System	Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime
System	Flow	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Dec	87.5	Dec	87.5					
				System	Flow	DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Jan	85.7	Jan	85.7	
System	Flow	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae					Feb	85.5	Feb	85.5	
				System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Mar	87.1	Mar	87.1	
System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae					Apr	85.9	Apr	85.9	
				System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	May	88.2	May	88.2	
System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae					Jun	87.2	Jun	87.2	
				System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Jul	86.5	Jul	86.5	
System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae					Aug	88.5	Aug	88.5	
				System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Sep	88.3	Sep	88.3	
System	Flow	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae					Annual	87.5	Annual	87.5	

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						variables	Dissolved oxygen	exceed TPCs for biota	>5 mg/L in estuary.
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open
				Habitat		Sediment	Tidal variation	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.
						Microalgae	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline Maintain median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not > 1.0 µg/L (median), benthic microalgae not > 11 mg/m ² (median); Phytoplankton not > 20 µg/L and/or cell density not >10 000 cells/ml (once-off); Prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms	
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone.
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessi</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric				
G15 Coastal	K50B	G15-E27	Knysna Estuary	gxi12	B	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species				
										Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts
						Nov	87.6						
						Dec	82.7						
						Jan	83.9						
						Feb	86.1						
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Mar	82.5			
									Apr	84.7			
									May	87.1			
Jun	87.5												
Jul	86.8												
Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Aug	88.3									
			Sep	90.5									
			Annual	86.8									
System variables	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	Turbidity > 10 NTU in low flow										
			> 5 mg/L in estuary.										
Pathogens	Enterococci	Enterococci	Concentrations of										
			≤ 185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)										

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							<i>Escherichia coli</i>	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 <i>E. coli</i> /100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Tidal variation	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size		Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	No further loss to extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	No further loss to the present area (2014) covered by the macrophyte habitats; no further loss to the distribution of sensitive macrophyte habitats (e.g. salt marsh, submerged macrophytes); control/eliminate invasive plants
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain rich populations of the mudprawn <i>Upogebia africana</i> on mudbanks in the middle estuary (Zones A and B); mudprawn density should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 25% in each season; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos); the dominant species in the zone (zooplankton and benthos) should not deviate from average baseline levels by more than 40% in each season

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
G15 Coastal	K60G	G15-E28	Noetse Estuary	gx13	Quantity	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species ; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species; REI species dominated by both <i>Myxus capensis</i> and <i>G. aestuaria</i>
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Estuary should contain a diverse avifaunal community that includes representatives of all the original groups. Saltmarsh/wetlands in the floodplain should be rich in birdlife. Intertidal areas should have a good density and diversity of both larger and smaller waders; numbers of waterbirds on the entire system should not drop below 35 species or below 2000 birds for three consecutive counts
					Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	
G15 Coastal	K60G	G15-E28	Noetse Estuary	gx13	Quality	Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.
						Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	DIP not > 20 µg/L once-off. 10 < Salinity <40
					System variables	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>10 NTU in low flow	
					Pathogens	Dissolved oxygen	Enterococci	>5 mg/L in estuary. Concentrations of	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by > 10% from established baseline
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not > 1.0 µg/L (median); benthic microalgae not > 11 mg/m ² (median); Phytoplankton not > 20 µg/L and/or cell density not >10 000 cells/ml (once-off); Prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats; prevent an increase in nutrient input leading to macroalgal blooms; control the spread of invasive plants in the riparian zone
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric		
G15 Coastal	K60G	G15-E29	Piesang Estuary	gxi14	C	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species; REI species dominated by both <i>Myxus capensis</i> and <i>G. aestuaria</i>		
										Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness
						Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain at least present-day base flows	MMR/MAR (% Nat)		
										Nutrients	DIN
						Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Nov		
									System variables	Turbidity	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota
						Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of			
											DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.
										DIP not > 20 µg/L once-off.	
										5 < Salinity <40	
				>10 NTU in low flow							
				>5 mg/L in estuary.							
				≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)							

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by > 10% from established baseline
				Habitat			Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
							Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
				Biota			Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats (reeds and sedges currently cover 3.14 ha, submerged macrophytes and salt marsh present); prevent the spread of reeds into open water; prevent an increase in nutrients and macroalgal blooms; prevent the spread of invasive trees (e.g. <i>Acacia</i> spp.) in the riparian zone
							Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
G15 Coastal	K60G	G15-E30	Keurbooms Estuary	Quantity	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species
					Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime as close to natural as possible	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat) DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.
					Quality	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Average salinity >10 at the top of the estuary in the Keurbooms and/or Bitou Arm, average salinity >20 along the length of the system
					Pathogens	Enterococci	Concentrations of	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile)

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Tidal variation	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime to maintain natural bathymetry and the sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain the distribution of sensitive macrophyte habitats (e.g. salt marsh, submerged macrophytes, reeds and sedges) (of special importance are the submerged macrophytes in the Bitou Arms as habitat for the endangered seahorses <i>H. capensis</i>); rehabilitate the Bitou wetlands by removing weirs, berms, old bridges; limit the spread of invasive plants; maintain the integrity of the riparian zone
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Maintain high biomass and diversity of benthic invertebrates in the lagoon area in the lower estuary; maintain rich invertebrate communities associated with the REI zone in the upper estuary (zooplankton and benthos).

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																																			
G15 Coastal	K70A	G15-E31	Matjies Estuary	gxi16	C	Quantity	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	<p>Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species</p>	<p>Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V catadromous species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species</p>																																			
										Flow	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	<p>Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups</p>	<p>Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts</p>																															
														Nutrients	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	<p>Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>Oct</th> <th>Nov</th> <th>Dec</th> <th>Jan</th> <th>Feb</th> <th>Mar</th> <th>Apr</th> <th>May</th> <th>Jun</th> <th>Jul</th> <th>Aug</th> <th>Sep</th> <th>Annual</th> </tr> <tr> <td>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</td> <td>73.9</td> <td>72.8</td> <td>69.1</td> <td>68.0</td> <td>65.0</td> <td>67.9</td> <td>68.4</td> <td>65.8</td> <td>66.8</td> <td>71.6</td> <td>74.1</td> <td>70.5</td> </tr> </table>	Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	73.9	72.8	69.1	68.0	65.0	67.9	68.4	65.8	66.8	71.6	74.1	70.5
																		Months	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Annual													
																		MMR/MAR (% Nat)	73.9	72.8	69.1	68.0	65.0	67.9	68.4	65.8	66.8	71.6	74.1	70.5														
																		Salinity	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	<p>DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.</p>																							
																						System variables	DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	<p>DIP not >20 µg/L once-off.</p>																			
																										Pathogens	Salinity	<p>Average Salinity > 20 for more than 20% of the time (indicative of flow reduction), average Salinity < 5 for more than 20% of the time (indicative of extended closure).</p>																
																													Enterococci	Turbidity	<p>>10 NTU in low flow</p>													
																																Enterococci	Dissolved oxygen	<p>>5 mg/L in estuary.</p>										
Enterococci	Enterococci	<p>≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90th percentile)</p>																																										

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by > 10% from established baseline
				Habitat			Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
							Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
							Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats, prevent an increase in nutrient input leading to macroalgal blooms, control the spread of invasive plants in the riparian zone
				Biota			Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callichirus kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%
							Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
G15 Coastal	K70A	G15-E32	Sout (Oos) Estuary	gxi17	A	Quality	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts	
							Birds	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat) DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.
							Flow	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Annual
							Nutrients	DIP	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	DIP not >20 µg/L once-off.
							Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Average salinity <10 at the head of the estuary (expected average range 5 - 10 for most of the system)
							System variables	Turbidity Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>10 NTU in low flow >5 mg/L in estuary.
							Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Mouth must remain permanently open
							Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric	
G15 Coastal	K70A	G15-E33	Groot (Wes) Estuary	gx123	Biota	Microalgae	Biomass and composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms	
						Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats, prevent an increase in nutrient input leading to macroalgal blooms, control the spread of invasive plants in the riparian zone	
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%	
						Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.	
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts	
						Flow	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	Maintain flow regime (small system needs most flows)	Months MMR/MAR (% Nat) DIN not >100 µg/L once-off.	87.9 Oct 88.0 Nov 87.2 Dec 84.3 Jan 82.7 Feb 84.1 Mar 85.3 Apr 87.3 May 86.7 Jun 85.7 Jul 86.9 Aug 87.9 Sep 86.7 Annual
						Nutrients	DIN	Inorganic nutrient concentrations not to exceed TPCs for macrophytes and microalgae	DIP	DIP not >20 µg/L once-off.

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU Name	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
						Salinity	Salinity	Salinity distribution not to exceed TPCs for fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and microalgae	Average salinity <10 at the head of the estuary (expected average range 5 - 10 for most of the system)
						System variables	Turbidity Dissolved oxygen	System variables not to exceed TPCs for biota	>10 NTU in low flow >5 mg/L in estuary.
						Pathogens	Enterococci Escherichia coli	Concentrations of waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤185 Enterococci/100 ml) (90 th percentile) ≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
						Hydrodynamics	Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Closed mouth state should not increase by > 10% from established baseline
					Habitat	Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 3.5 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 23 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
					Biota	Macrophytes	Extent, distribution and richness of macrophytes	Maintain extent, distribution and richness of macrophyte groups, limit colonisation/spread of the EFZ by alien species	Maintain distribution of macrophyte habitats, prevent an increase in nutrient input leading to macroalgal blooms, control the spread of invasive plants in the riparian zone
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric																								
G15 Coastal	K70B	G15-E34	Bloukrans Estuary	gx18	Quantity	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	<p>Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species</p>	<p>Fish assemblage should comprise the 5 estuarine association categories in similar proportions (diversity and abundance) to that under the reference (see 2015 EWR report); numerically assemblage should comprise: Ia estuarine residents (50-80% of total abundance), Ib marine and estuarine breeders (10-20%), IIa obligate estuarine-dependent (10-20%), IIb estuarine associated species (5-15%), IIc marine opportunists (20-80%), III marine vagrants (not more than 5%), IV indigenous fish (1-5%), V <i>catadromous</i> species (1-5%); Category Ia species should contain viable populations of at least 4 species; Category IIa obligate dependents should be well represented by large exploited species; REI species dominated by both <i>Myxus capensis</i> and <i>G. aestuaria</i></p>																								
										Flow	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	<p>Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts</p>																					
													Quantity	MMR/MAR (% Nat)	<p>MMR/MAR (% Nat)</p>																		
																Quality	DIN	<p>DIN not > 100 µg/L once-off.</p>															
																			Nutrients	DIP	<p>DIP not >20 µg/L once-off.</p>												
																						Salinity	Salinity	<p>Average salinity <10 at the head of the estuary (expected average range 5 - 10 for most of the system)</p>									
																									System variables	Turbidity	<p>>10 NTU in low flow</p>						
																												Pathogens	Dissolved oxygen	<p>>5 mg/L in estuary.</p>			
																															Enterococci	Enterococci	<p>≤185 Enterococci/100 ml (90th percentile)</p>

IUA Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Biophysical Node Name	TEC Component	Sub-component	Indicator	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
							Escherichia coli	waterborne pathogens should be maintained in an Acceptable category for full contact recreation	≤500 E. coli/100 ml (90 th percentile)
							Mouth state	Maintain connectivity with marine environment at a level that ensures water quality and habitat remains suitable for biota typically found in the estuary	Estuary mouth permanently open
					Habitat	Hydrodynamics	Tidal variation		Average tidal amplitude near the mouth during low flows (summer) must not change by >10% from established baseline.
						Sediment	Sediment characteristics, Channel shape/size	Flood regime is sufficient to maintain natural bathymetry and sediment characteristics	Channel shape/size, sediment grain size and organic matter must not change by >30% from established baseline
						Microalgae	Biomass and community composition of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae community	Maintain the composition and richness of phytoplankton and benthic microalgae groups and medium-low biomass	Maintain low/median phytoplankton/benthic microalgae biomass: phytoplankton not to exceed 1 µg/l (median), phytoplankton not to exceed 20 µg/l and/or cell density not to exceed 10 000 cells/ml (once-off); benthic microalgae not to exceed 11 mg/m ² (median); prevent formation of phytoplankton blooms
						Invertebrates	Macrofauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of benthic macrofauna and zooplankton	Establish presence/absence of sand prawn <i>Callinectes kraussi</i> on sand banks in lower estuary, establish presence/absence of the copepod <i>Pseudodiaptomus hessei</i> or estuarine congeneric in the zooplankton of the estuary, populations of these species should not deviate from average baselines (as determined in first three visits) by more 30%
					Biota	Fish	Fish community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different groups of fish, prevent colonisation/increase of alien species	Maintain fish assemblage that includes at least 2 estuarine breeding species (Category I), 3 estuary dependent marine species (Category IIa & IIb) and 1 indigenous catadromous species (Category V); estuarine residents should dominate numerically, but the proportion of estuary dependent marine species (based on abundance) should not fall below 2%.
						Birds	Avifauna community composition, abundance and richness	Maintain composition, richness and abundance of different avifauna groups	Maintain population of original groups of birds present on the estuary; number of birds in any group, other than species that are increasing regionally such as Egyptian geese, should not drop below the baseline median (determined by past data and/or initial surveys) number of species and/or birds counted for three consecutive summer or winter counts

Table 27: Resource Quality Objectives for GROUNDWATER in priority Resource Units in the Breede-Gouritz Water Management Area

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10A, H10B, H10C	BB-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
		H10L, H10F, H10G, H10J	BB-3						
		H20A, H20B, H20C, H20F	BB-2						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40B	BB-4	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
		H20H, H10H, H40C	BB-5						
		H30B	BB-6						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40J		Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
A2 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40K	BB-7						
B4 Riversoenderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BR-1						
B5 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40C, G40D	BO-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-2						
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3						
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E		Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1						
		J11E	GGr-3						
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J24B	GGa-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
		J21A, J21B, J23A	GGa-2a, 2b and 2c						
			GO-4						
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	III	J35B		Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	J40C, J40D	GGo-1						
I18 Hessequa	III	H90E	GGo-2						
G15 Coastal	II	K40D	GC-2	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-2						
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3						
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E		Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quantity	Abstraction	Seasonal abstraction: water level recovers from abstraction impact during wet season, under consideration of climate change and drought cycles. Permanent abstraction: water level decline stabilises under consideration of aquifer response time.	Groundwater use should be sustainable for all users and the environment	n/a
G15 Coastal	II	K40D	GC-2						

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H20H, H10H, H40C	BB-5	Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quantity	Discharge	Relative water levels between groundwater and surface water (in mams)	The natural gradient between groundwater and surface water should be maintained	n/a
G15 Coastal	II	K40D K70A	GC-2 GC-3						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40J	BB-7						
A2 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40K	BR-1	Groundwater (superficial aquifers)	Quantity	Discharge	The natural gradient between groundwater and surface water should be maintained	n/a	
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BO-1						
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C, G40D	BO-2						
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-3	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Discharge	No groundwater abstraction around wetland and river FEPAs in accordance with the implementation manual for FEPAs.	250m	
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	GG-1						
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E	GC-1						
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	J40C, J40D	GC-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Discharge	No groundwater abstraction around wetland and river FEPAs in accordance with the implementation manual for FEPAs.	250m	
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10L, H10F, H10G, H10J	BB-3						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40J	BB-7						
A2 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40K	BR-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Discharge	No groundwater abstraction around wetland and river FEPAs in accordance with the implementation manual for FEPAs.	250m	
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BO-2						
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-3						
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Discharge	No groundwater abstraction around wetland and river FEPAs in accordance with the implementation manual for FEPAs.	250m	
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E	GG-3						
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C, G40D	GGa-2a, 2b and 2c GG-1						
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J11E, J21A, J21B, J23A	GC-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Discharge	No groundwater abstraction around wetland and river FEPAs in accordance with the implementation manual for FEPAs.	250m	
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	J40C, J40D	GC-1						

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
G15 Coastal		K70A	GC-3						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H20H, H10H, H40C	BB-5	Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)					
G15 Coastal	II	K40D	GC-2						
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10L, H10F, H10G, H10J	BB-3						
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BR-1						
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C, G40D	BO-1	Groundwater (all)	Quantity	Low flow in river	Maintain (groundwater component of) the low flow requirements in the river Compliance with the low flow requirements in the river (as per riverine RQO)	Maintenance low flow requirements: 56.125Mm ³ /a (12.90%MAR) at H1H001; 30.215Mm ³ /a (28.63%MAR) at H1H018 Maintenance low flow requirements: 12.567Mm ³ /a (28.63%MAR) at Nvii10 Maintenance low flow requirements: 12.669Mm ³ /a (31.79%MAR) at Piii1; 54.260Mm ³ /a (26.26%MAR) at G4H030; 77.111Mm ³ /a (30.79%MAR) at G4H007 Maintenance low flow requirements: 0.490Mm ³ /a (3.93%MAR) at Ni4; 2.067Mm ³ /a (13.40%MAR) at G5H003.	n/a n/a n/a n/a
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B							
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E	BO-3						
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10A, H10B, H10C H10L, H10F, H10G, H10J	BB-1 BB-3						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H20A, H20B, H20C, H20F H40B	BB-2 BB-4						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H20H, H10H, H40C H30B	BB-5 BB-6						
A2 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40J H40K	BB-7	Groundwater (all)	Quality	Pathogens	E-coli	Groundwater should be fit for domestic use after treatment; and groundwater quality shall not show a deteriorating trend from natural background	0 counts / 100ml
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BR-1						
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C, G40D	BO-1						
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-2						
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3						

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E							
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1						
		J11E	GGr-3						
		J24B	GGa-1						
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J21A, J21B, J23A	GGa-2a, 2b and 2c						
		J35B	GO-4						
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	III	J40C, J40D	GGo-1						
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	H90E	GGo-2						
I18 Hessequa	III	K40D	GC-2						
G15 Coastal	II	H10A, H10B, H10C	BB-1						
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10L, H10F, H10G, H10J	BB-3						
		H20A, H20B, H20C, H20F	BB-2						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40B	BB-4						
		H20H, H10H, H40C	BB-5						
		H30B	BB-6						
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H40J							
A2 Middle Breede Renosterveld	III	H40K	BB-7						
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H60A, H60B, H60C	BR-1						
B5 Overberg West	II	G40C, G40D	BO-1						
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-2	Groundwater (all)	Quality	Pathogens	Total Coliform	Groundwater should be fit for domestic use after treatment; and groundwater quality shall not show a deteriorating trend from natural background	<10 counts / 100ml
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3						
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E							
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1						
		J11E	GGr-3						
		J24B	GGa-1						
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J21A, J21B, J23A	GGa-2a, 2b and 2c						
		J35B	GO-4						
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	III	J40C, J40D	GGo-1						
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	H90E	GGo-2						
I18 Hessequa	III	K40D	GC-2						
G15 Coastal	II								

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
A1 Upper Breede Tributaries	II	H10A, H10B, H10C	BB-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	Groundwater should be fit for domestic use after treatment: and groundwater quality shall not show a deteriorating trend from natural background	<6.8 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<311 mS/m
		H10F, H10G, H10J, H10L	BB-3	Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<2.4 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<236 mS/m
				Groundwater (Nardouw Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<4.4 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<119 mS/m
				Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<9.6 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<73 mS/m
					Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<1.8 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<109 mS/m
A3 Breede Working Tributaries	III	H20A, H20B, H20C, H20F	BB-2	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	Groundwater should be fit for domestic use after treatment: and groundwater quality shall not show a deteriorating trend from natural background	<11.0 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<168 mS/m
		Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	<1.8 mg/l			
				Salts	EC	<329 mS/m			
		Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	<3.7 mg/l			
				Salts	EC	<63 mS/m			
		H10H, H20H, H40C	BB-5	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.1 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<591 mS/m
				Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<9.8 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<170 mS/m
B4 Riversonderend Theewaters	III	H30B	BB-6	Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	Groundwater should be fit for domestic use after treatment: and groundwater quality shall not show a deteriorating trend from natural background	<3.6 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<589 mS/m
		Groundwater (Nardouw Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	<4.4 mg/l			
				Salts	EC	<119 mS/m			
		H40J, H40K	BB-7	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<10 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<280 mS/m
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.6 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<741 mS/m
		H60A, H60B, H60C	BR-1	Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.8 mg/l
						Salts	EC		<117 mS/m
Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality			Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	<10 mg/l			
				Salts	EC	<280 mS/m			
Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)	<3.6 mg/l					
		Salts	EC	<741 mS/m					

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
B5 Overberg West	II	G40A, G40C, G40D	BO-1	Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)		Salts	EC		<70 mS/m
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.6 mg/l
H16 Overberg West Coastal	II	G40H	BO-2	Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<589 mS/m
				Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.8 mg/l
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<117 mS/m
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<9.8 mg/l
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E	BO-3	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	EC		<280 mS/m
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.6 mg/l
F10 Overberg East Renosterveld	II	G50B	BO-3	Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<3.8 mg/l
				Groundwater (Beaufort Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<741 mS/m
H17 Overberg East Fynbos	II	G50D, G50E	BO-3	Groundwater (all)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<3.8 mg/l
				Groundwater (Beaufort Group)	Quality	Salts	SO4		<600 mg/l
C6 Gamka Buffels	II	J24B	GGa-1	Groundwater (Beaufort Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<231 mS/m
				Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<12.0 mg/l
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup)	Quality	Salts	SO4		<237 mg/l
				Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<226 mS/m
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<15.8 mg/l
				Groundwater (Witteberg Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<525 mg/l
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<310 mS/m
				Groundwater (Witteberg Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<15.9 mg/l
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<634 mg/l
				Groundwater (Witteberg Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<367 mS/m
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<9.8 mg/l
				Groundwater (Witteberg Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<170 mS/m
E8 Touws	III	J12C, J12D	GGr-1	Groundwater (Cenozoic coastal deposits)	Quality	Salts	NO3 (as N)		<11.0 mg/l
				Groundwater (Witteberg Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO3 (as N)		<420 mS/m

IUA	Class	Quaternary Catchment	RU	Resource Name	Component	Sub Component	Indicator/ Measure	RQO Narrative	RQO Numeric
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<3.6 mg/l
				Groundwater (Bokkeveld Group)	Quality	Salts	EC		<589 mS/m
D7 Gouritz-Olifants	III	J35B	GO-4	Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<11.0 mg/l
				Groundwater (Table Mountain Group)	Quality	Salts	EC		<589 mS/m
				Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<11.0 mg/l
F13 Lower Gouritz	II	J40C, J40D	GGo-1	Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Salts	EC		<170 mS/m
				Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<3.3 mg/l
I18 Hessequa	III	H90E	GGo-2a and 2b	Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Salts	EC		<170 mS/m
				Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<4.5 mg/l
G15 Coastal	II	K40D	GC-2	Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Salts	EC		<316 mS/m
				Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Nutrients	NO ₃ (as N)		<11.0 mg/l
				Groundwater (Coastal Cenozoic Deposits)	Quality	Salts	EC		<170 mS/m